

1 FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
2 CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
3  
4

5 ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS  
6 ADVISORY COMMITTEE  
7  
8

9 THURSDAY, MAY 19, 2011

10 8:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.  
11  
12  
13

14 Hilton Washington DC/Silver Spring

15 White Oak Conference Center

16 8787 Colesville Road

17 Silver Spring, Maryland  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22



1     Allison B. Goldfine, M.D.

2     *(Acting Chair)*

3     Associate Professor

4     Harvard Medical School

5     Section Head of Clinical Research

6     Joslin Diabetes

7     Boston, Massachusetts

8  
9     Ida L. Spruill, Ph.D., R.N.

10    *(Consumer Representative)*

11    Assistant Professor

12    Medical University of South Carolina

13    College of Nursing

14    Charleston, South Carolina

15  
16    Lamont G. Weide M.D., Ph.D., F.A.C.E.

17    Chief, Diabetes & Endocrinology

18    Professor, Internal Medicine

19    University of Missouri - Kansas City

20    Truman Medical Centers

21    Diabetes Center

22    Kansas City, Missouri

1       **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2       **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3       **Enrico P. Veltri, M.D.**

4       ***(Industry Representative)***

5       Vice President, U.S. Medical Affairs,

6       Cardiovascular/Thrombosis

7       Sanofi-Aventis, U.S.

8       Bridgewater, New Jersey

9  
10       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

11       **Erica H. Brittain, Ph.D.**

12       Mathematical Statistician

13       Biostatistics Research Branch

14       National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

15       Diseases (NIAID)

16       National Institutes of Health (NIH)

17       Bethesda, Maryland

18  
19       **William O. Cooper, M.D., M.P.H.**

20       Professor of Pediatrics and Preventive Medicine

21       Vanderbilt University

22       Nashville, Tennessee

1     **Susan R. Heckbert, M.D., Ph.D.**

2     Professor of Epidemiology

3     University of Washington

4     Cardiovascular Health Research Unit

5     Seattle, Washington

6  
7     **William R. Hiatt, M.D., F.A.C.P.**

8     University of Colorado Denver, School of Medicine

9     Section of Vascular Medicine

10    Divisions of Geriatric Medicine and Cardiology

11    President, Colorado Prevention Center

12    Aurora, Colorado

13  
14    **Sanjay Kaul, M.D.**

15    Director

16    Fellowship Training Program in Cardiovascular

17    Diseases

18    Cedars-Sinai Heart Institute

19    Professor, David Geffen School of Medicine at UCLA

20    Division of Cardiology

21    Cedar Sinai Medical Center

22    Los Angeles, California

1     Rebecca W. Killion

2     *(Patient Representative)*

3     Rockville, Maryland

4  
5     David Oakes, Ph.D.

6     Professor and Interim Chair

7     Department of Biostatistics and Computational

8     Biology

9     University of Rochester

10    Rochester, New York

11  
12    Terry J. Smith, M.D.

13    Frederick G.L. Huetwell

14    Professor of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences

15    Professor Internal Medicine

16    Division of Endocrinology and Diabetes

17    University of Michigan

18    Ann Arbor, Michigan

1       **GUEST SPEAKER (Non-Voting)**

2       **Henry N. Ginsberg, M.D.**

3       Irving Professor of Medicine

4       Director, Irving Institute for Clinical and

5       Translational Research

6       Columbia University

7       New York, New York

8

9       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

10      **Curtis J. Rosebraugh, M.D., M.P.H.**

11      Director

12      Office of Drug Evaluation (ODE) II

13      Office of New Drugs (OND)

14      Center for Drug Evaluation and Research (CDER)

15      Food and Drug Administration (FDA)

16

17      **Eric C. Colman, M.D.**

18      Deputy Director

19      DMEP, ODE II, OND, CDER, FDA

20

21

22

1     **Solomon Iyasu M.D., M.P.H.**

2     Director

3     Division of Epidemiology I

4     Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology

5     Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

6     CDER, FDA

7  
8     **Mary H. Parks, M.D.**

9     Director

10    Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology

11    Products (DMEP)

12    ODE II, OND, CDER, FDA

13  
14    **Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, M.D.**

15    Medical Reviewer

16    DMEP, ODE II, OND, CDER, FDA



1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introductions	
4	Allison Goldfine, M.D.	11
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Paul Tran, R.Ph.	15
7	Introduction/Background	
8	Eric Colman, M.D.	20
9	Guest Presentation	
10	The ACCORD Lipid Trial: In Depth Examination of	
11	the Results	
12	Henry Ginsberg, M.D.	28
13	Clarification Questions for Guest Speaker	70
14	Sponsor Presentation - Abbott Laboratories	
15	Overview	
16	James Stolzenbach, Ph.D.	92
17	Data Presentation	
18	Maureen Kelly, M.D.	103
19	Clinician Perspective	
20	Peter Jones, M.D.	139
21	Closing Remarks	
22	James Stolzenbach, Ph.D.	154

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Clarifying Questions from the	
4	Committee to Sponsor	159
5	FDA Presentation	
6	Fibrate and Statin Concurrency Analyses	
7	Vicky Borders-Hemphill, Pharm.D.	183
8	Hospitalized Rhabdomyolysis with Combined	
9	Statin/Fibrate Use - Observational Evidence	
10	Submitted by the Sponsor in the Context of the	
11	Trilipix Postmarketing Requirement	
12	Christian Hampp, B.S., Pharm., Ph.D.	193
13	Statin-Fenofibrate Combination Therapy	
14	after the ACCORD Lipid Trial	
15	Iffat Chowdhury, M.D.	213
16	Clarifying Questions from the	
17	Committee to FDA	232
18	Open Public Hearing Session	265
19	Discussion/Questions to the Committee	281
20	Adjournment	349
21		
22		

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

P R O C E E D I N G S

MR. TRAN: Hello, everyone. Now, we will start the meeting. Could you please take your seats?

**Call to Order and Introductions**

DR. GOLDFINE: Good morning. While everybody is taking their seats, I'd like to remind everyone present to please silence your cell phones, Blackberrys, and other devices if you have not already done so. I would also like to identify the FDA press contact, Ms. Morgan Liscinsky. I know you're here, so if you could, please stand.

There she is. Okay.

My name is Allison Goldfine. I'm the acting chair of the Endocrine and Metabolic Drug Advisory Committee. I will now call the meeting of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drug Advisory Committee to order. We will go around the room, and please introduce yourself. We will start with the FDA and Dr. Curtis Rosebraugh to my left as we go around the table.

DR. ROSEBRAUGH: Curt Rosebraugh, Director,

1 Office of Drug Evaluation II.

2 DR. PARKS: Mary Parks, Director, Division  
3 of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products.

4 DR. COLMAN: Eric Colman, the deputy for  
5 Metabolic and Endocrine Drugs.

6 DR. CHOWDHURY: Iffat Chowdhury, clinical  
7 reviewer.

8 DR. IYASU: Solomon Iyasu, Director,  
9 Epidemiology.

10 DR. HIATT: William Hiatt, Division of  
11 Cardiology, University of Colorado School of  
12 Medicine.

13 DR. WEIDE: Lamont Weide, Chief of  
14 Endocrine, University of Missouri, Kansas City,  
15 Truman Medical Centers.

16 DR. FELNER: Eric Felner, Associate  
17 Professor of Pediatrics, Division of Pediatric  
18 Endocrinology at Emory University.

19 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I'm a  
20 statistician at the National Institute of Allergy  
21 and Infectious Diseases.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: I'm Allison Goldfine. I'm

1 head of clinical research at the Joslin Diabetes  
2 Center, Boston and associate professor, Harvard  
3 Medical School.

4 MR. TRAN: Paul Tran, the DFO for the  
5 Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drug Advisory  
6 Committee.

7 DR. SPRUILL: Ida Spruill, assistant  
8 professor of nursing at the Medical University of  
9 South Carolina in Charleston, South Carolina.

10 DR. GREGG: Ed Gregg from the diabetes  
11 division at the Centers for Disease Control in  
12 Atlanta.

13 DR. OAKES: David Oakes, Professor of  
14 Biostatistics, University of Rochester.

15 DR. COOPER: Bill Cooper, Professor of  
16 Pediatrics and Preventive Medicine at Vanderbilt  
17 University.

18 MS. KILLION: Rebecca Killion, FDA, patient  
19 representative.

20 DR. SMITH: Terry Smith, Professor of  
21 Endocrinology and Internal Medicine, and Professor  
22 of Ophthalmology and Visual Sciences, University of

1 Michigan, Ann Arbor.

2 DR. HECKBERT: Susan Heckbert, Professor of  
3 Epidemiology, University of Washington.

4 DR. VELTRI: Rick Veltri, Medical Affairs,  
5 Sanofi, and industry representative.

6 DR. GOLDFINE: For topics such as those  
7 being discussed at today's meeting, there are often  
8 a variety of opinions, some of which are quite  
9 strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting  
10 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of  
11 these issues and that individuals can express their  
12 views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle  
13 reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into  
14 the record only if recognized by the chair. We  
15 look forward to a productive meeting.

16 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
17 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
18 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
19 take care that their conversations about the topic  
20 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
21 meeting.

22 We are aware that members of the media are

1       anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
2       proceedings. However, FDA will refrain from  
3       discussing the details of this meeting with the  
4       media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
5       reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
6       meeting topics during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

7                   **Conflict of Interest Statement**

8               MR. TRAN: Good morning. The Food and Drug  
9       Administration is convening today's meeting of the  
10      Endocrinologic and Metabolic Drugs Advisory  
11      Committee under the authority of the Federal  
12      Advisory Committee Act of 1972. With the exception  
13      of the industry representative, all members and  
14      temporary voting members of the committee are  
15      special government employees or regular federal  
16      employees from other agencies and are subject to  
17      federal conflict of interest laws and regulations.

18              The following information on the status of  
19      the committee's compliance with the federal ethics  
20      and conflict of interests law, covered by, but not  
21      limited to those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208  
22      and Section 712 of the federal Food, Drug, and

1       Cosmetic Act, is being provided to participants in  
2       today's meeting and to the public.

3               FDA has determined that members and  
4       temporary voting members of this committee are in  
5       compliance with the federal ethics and conflict of  
6       interest laws. Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208,  
7       Congress has authorized FDA to grant waivers to  
8       special government employees and regular federal  
9       employees who have potential financial conflicts  
10      when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
11      particular individual's services outweighs his or  
12      her potential financial conflict of interest.

13             Under Section 712 of the Food, Drug, and  
14      Cosmetic Act, Congress has authorized FDA to grant  
15      waivers to special government employees and regular  
16      federal employees with potential financial  
17      conflicts, when necessary, to afford the committee  
18      essential expertise.

19             Related to the discussions of today's  
20      meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
21      this committee have been screened for potential  
22      financial conflicts of interest of their own, as



1 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
2 their spouses or minor children, and, for the  
3 purpose of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers.  
4 These interests may include investments,  
5 consulting, expert witness testimony, contracts,  
6 grants, CRADAs, teaching, speaking, writing,  
7 patents and royalties, and primary employment.

8 Today's agenda involves the findings of the  
9 action to control cardiovascular risk and diabetes  
10 lipids, ACCORD Lipid trial, as they relate to the  
11 efficacy and safety of the approved new drug  
12 application, NDA2224, Trilipix, fenofibric acid  
13 delayed-release capsule, manufactured by Abbott  
14 Laboratory. This is a particular matters meeting  
15 during which specific matters related to the ACCORD  
16 Lipid trial and Trilipix will be discussed.

17 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
18 all financial interests reported by the committee  
19 members and temporary voting members, no conflict  
20 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
21 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we  
22 encourage all standing committee members and

1 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
2 statement that they may have made concerning the  
3 product at issue.

4 With respect to the FDA-invited industry  
5 representative, we would like to disclose that  
6 Dr. Enrico Veltri is participating in this meeting  
7 as a non-voting industry representative, acting on  
8 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Veltri's role at  
9 this meeting is to represent industry in general  
10 and not any particular company. Dr. Veltri is  
11 employed by Sanofi-Aventis.

12 With regard to the FDA guest speaker, the  
13 agency has determined that the information to be  
14 provided by the speaker is essential. The  
15 following interests are being made public to allow  
16 the audience to objectively evaluate any  
17 presentation and/or comments made by this speaker.  
18 Dr. Henry Ginsberg has acknowledged that he is a  
19 co-investigator of a clinical study involving  
20 lipoprotein, metabolism, during anacetrapib  
21 therapy, sponsored by Merck.

22 In addition, Dr. Ginsberg received

1 consulting fees from Merck, Bristol-Myers Squibb,  
2 Pfizer, Novartis, Sanofi-Aventis, and  
3 GlaxoSmithKline. Lastly, Dr. Ginsberg is also a  
4 scientific advisor for Merck, Glaxo, and Pfizer.  
5 As a speaker, Dr. Ginsberg will not participate in  
6 committee deliberation nor will he vote.  
7 Dr. Ginsberg is employed with Columbia University.

8 We would like to remind members and  
9 temporary voting members that if the discussion  
10 involves any other products or firms not already on  
11 the agenda for which the FDA participant has a  
12 personal and imputed financial interest, the  
13 participants needs to exclude themselves from such  
14 involvement, and the exclusion will be noted for  
15 the record.

16 FDA encourages all other participants to  
17 advise the committee of any financial relationship  
18 that they may have with the firm at issue.

19 Thank you.

20 DR. GOLDFINE: We're just going to let our  
21 final panelist member sit down and introduce  
22 himself.

1 DR. KAUL: Good morning, Sanjay Kaul. I'm a  
2 cardiologist at Cedars-Sinai Medical Center in Los  
3 Angeles.

4 DR. GOLDFINE: We're glad your flight got in  
5 on time.

6 I would now like to proceed with the FDA  
7 opening remarks from Dr. Eric Colman. I'd like to  
8 remind the public observers at this meeting, that  
9 while this meeting is open for public observation,  
10 public attendees may not participate except at the  
11 specific request of the panel.

12 **Introduction/Background**

13 DR. COLMAN: Good morning, everyone. I'd  
14 like to welcome you to today's meeting. I'd like  
15 to spend about 10 minutes providing you with some  
16 introductory information, beginning with some  
17 comments about the fibrates. There are basically  
18 two fibrates approved in the United States.  
19 Gemfibrozil was approved in 1981 and fenofibrate  
20 was approved in 1993. Fenofibric acid is actually  
21 the active ingredient of fenofibrate, so one can  
22 think of fenofibric acid and fenofibrate as

1       essentially the same compound. The fenofibric acid  
2       that is trade-named Trilipix was approved in 2008  
3       and that is the drug that we will be focusing in on  
4       today.

5               You can see that there are numerous generic  
6       versions of gemfibrozil and fenofibrate. At this  
7       point, there are no generics for Trilipix.  
8       However, when the exclusivity on Trilipix expires,  
9       and assuming there are no pending court cases, one  
10      would envision that down the road, there will  
11      eventually be generics for Trilipix.

12             I want to show you, briefly, the two  
13      indications that fenofibrate has. The first is to  
14      treat severe hypertriglyceridemia. This is  
15      generally TG levels above 500. And the aim here is  
16      to reduce the risk for pancreatitis. The second  
17      indication is to improve lipid levels in patients  
18      with hypercholesterolemia or mixed dyslipidemia.  
19      And, obviously, the ultimate goal here is to reduce  
20      the risk for cardiovascular events.

21             Trilipix has these two indications as well.  
22      But what makes Trilipix unique among all fibrates

1 is it is the only fibrate that is indicated to be  
2 used in combination with a statin to reduce TG and  
3 increase HDL in patients with mixed dyslipidemia  
4 and coronary heart disease or CHD risk equivalent,  
5 who are on optimal statin therapy to achieve their  
6 LDL goal.

7 Now, Abbott was granted this indication  
8 because they conducted clinical trials where they  
9 demonstrated that the addition of Trilipix to a  
10 statin resulted in significant improvements in TG  
11 and HDL levels, relative to statin monotherapy.  
12 I'd also point out that this language that we  
13 ultimately arrived at is very consistent with the  
14 recommendations that you would find in the NCP APT3  
15 guidelines, in terms of when it's appropriate to  
16 use fenofibrate.

17 You will hear shortly from Dr. Ginsberg,  
18 details of the ACCORD Lipid study, so I just want  
19 to spend a couple of minutes mentioning some  
20 general aspects of the trial. This was a  
21 randomized double-blind, placebo-controlled, add-on  
22 trial. All subjects were treated with simvastatin

1 background therapy. Half received placebo; half  
2 received fenofibrate.

3 The primary outcome was major cardiovascular  
4 events, or MACE, defined as CVD death plus non-  
5 fatal MI and stroke. Over 5,000 subjects with  
6 type 2 diabetes took part in the study and the mean  
7 follow-up was almost five years.

8 In the primary outcome, treatment with  
9 fenofibrate plus simvastatin was associated with an  
10 8 percent reduction in the relative risk for MACE,  
11 compared with placebo and simvastatin. This  
12 difference, however, was not statistically  
13 significant. There were a number of pre-specified  
14 subgroup analyses that were conducted on the  
15 primary outcome, and there are two where the  
16 unadjusted interaction p value suggested treatment  
17 heterogeneity.

18 The first is gender, where you can see that  
19 there was a suggestion of benefit in men treated  
20 with fenofibrate, but there was a suggestion of  
21 harm in women treated with fenofibrate. The second  
22 subgroup of interest is determined by baseline TG

1 and HDL levels.

2 So we had two groups here, individuals who  
3 were in the highest tertile for TG and the lowest  
4 tertile for HDL. That was one group, and all other  
5 subjects comprised the other group. And, again,  
6 the unadjusted interaction p value of .06 may  
7 suggest that the treatment differences between  
8 these two groups are statistically significant.  
9 And, obviously, we will be spending a lot of time  
10 today talking about interpretation of these  
11 findings. Are they valid? What do they mean?  
12 What don't they mean? So we will be spending a  
13 good amount of time on these subgroup analyses.

14 This is an outline of today's agenda. The  
15 first speaker will be Dr. Henry Ginsberg from  
16 Columbia University. He was one of the principal  
17 investigators for the ACCORD Lipid trial.

18 Following his talk, Abbott Laboratories and  
19 their consultant, Dr. Peter Jones, will present.  
20 After lunch, you will hear from three FDA  
21 reviewers, Drs. Borders-Hemphill, Hampp, and  
22 Chowdhury. There will be an open public hearing,



1 and then we will conclude with the panel addressing  
2 discussion points and two questions.

3 I'll quickly run through these discussion  
4 points. The first has to do with providing your  
5 interpretation of the overall efficacy results from  
6 ACCORD Lipid as they relate to the Trilipix  
7 indication for coadministration with a statin. The  
8 second and third discussion points relate to the  
9 subgroups I mentioned, based on gender and based on  
10 baseline TG and HDL levels.

11 The fourth and fifth discussion points have  
12 to do with safety and risk benefit of Trilipix when  
13 used with a statin in this particular indicated  
14 population.

15 The two voting questions that you see here  
16 look a little bit different than what you saw in  
17 the FDA background document. The first question is  
18 taking into account all relevant data and levels of  
19 evidence. Should FDA require the conduct of a  
20 clinical trial designed to test the hypothesis that  
21 in high-risk men and women at LDL goal on a statin  
22 with residually high TG and low HDL, that add-on

1 therapy with Trilipix versus placebo significantly  
2 lowers the risk for MACE. So you'll be asked to  
3 vote yes or no and then provide the rationale for  
4 your vote.

5 The second question is which regulatory  
6 action do you recommend FDA take regarding Trilipix  
7 indication for coadministration with a statin. And  
8 I won't read these, but it's basically, allow  
9 continued marketing without much change, withdraw,  
10 the approval of Trilipix indication for  
11 coadministration with a statin. This is not  
12 withdraw the drug. This is to withdraw a specific  
13 indication. The drug has three indications. This  
14 is an initiative withdrawing one indication.

15 Then third is to allow continued marketing,  
16 but make changes to the Trilipix labeling based on  
17 the principal findings from ACCORD Lipid. And,  
18 again, you'll be asked to vote for one of these  
19 three options and provide the rationale for your  
20 recommendation.

21 I want to remind the committee that today's  
22 discussion will influence not only the statin

1 coadministration indication for Trilipix, but it  
2 will also influence the division's approval  
3 standards and regulatory policy for combinations of  
4 statins and fibrates in general.

5 Prior to the publication of ACCORD Lipid, we  
6 had a number of companies who expressed interest in  
7 obtaining approval of statin fibrate products,  
8 based on changes in triglyceride and HDL levels  
9 alone. And finally, another reminder that as of  
10 today there are no generics of Trilipix, but when  
11 the exclusivity on Trilipix expires, and assuming  
12 there are no ongoing court cases that are  
13 challenging the patent or exclusivity, it's very  
14 likely that down the road, there will be generics  
15 of Trilipix. And the generics carry each and every  
16 one of the indications that the innovator has.

17 So that's my introduction for you.

18 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you, Dr. Colman. We  
19 would now like to proceed with our guest speaker's  
20 presentation, Dr. Henry Ginsberg.

21 While he's coming to the podium, I would  
22 like to remind public observers at this meeting

1       that while the meeting is open for public  
2       observation, public attendees may not participate  
3       except at the specific request of the panel. I'd  
4       also like to remind Dr. Ginsberg about our  
5       timeline.

6                   **Guest Presentation - Henry Ginsberg**

7               DR. GINSBERG: Good morning. It's a  
8       pleasure to be here. The ACCORD trial was begun in  
9       a planning stage in 1999. And as someone who was  
10      involved for the next 10 plus years and is still  
11      involved, I feel it's very important. And I thank  
12      the committee, the FDA, for allowing me to  
13      represent the ACCORD investigators and to present  
14      these data.

15             You heard about my conflicts. There may be  
16      a few more here that was mentioned. In particular,  
17      as you know, Abbott and Merck provided fenofibrate.  
18      And by the way, we use fenofibrate, not fenofibric  
19      acid, although, as Eric said, it's the same  
20      molecule, but just for a slight point of  
21      clarification. And Merck provided simvastatin.  
22      I've had relationships with both companies over the

1 years.

2 I presently have, as was mentioned, a  
3 research grant for Merck to study a totally  
4 different drug, anacetrapib, at a mechanistic  
5 level. And Abbott has provided funding for a renal  
6 substudy on the ACCORD patients, and I'll show you  
7 some of those data.

8 I'd like to make some clarifications related  
9 to my role here. All the data I will present has  
10 been provided by the ACCORD coordinating center.  
11 Most of the data I will present have been published  
12 in our original paper or have been presented by  
13 myself or my colleague, Marshall Elam the last  
14 American Heart Association.

15 Some of the data I will show will be  
16 presented next month at the American Diabetes  
17 Association. There will be limited but important  
18 unpublished and unrepresented data being shown with  
19 the approval of the ACCORD steering committee. I  
20 am presenting these data as an expert in lipid  
21 metabolism and treatment and as an ACCORD  
22 investigator. I am not presenting these data as an

1 official representative of the ACCORD  
2 investigators. That would have taken several more  
3 months of vetting by the steering committee,  
4 although they know, and have seen these data, and,  
5 in essence, approve of what I'm going to present.

6 However, having said that, interpretation  
7 and conclusions drawn from these data will be mine,  
8 and there might always be some differences of  
9 opinions amongst the ACCORD investigators about  
10 interpretations of some data.

11 Because this is an endocrine group, I  
12 noticed that anyone who is a member of the lipid  
13 mafia is no longer present at this meeting today,  
14 and I thought it would be helpful to present a  
15 little bit of lipid background. And I want to  
16 thank Dr. Colman for giving me five extra minutes  
17 to keep me on schedule.

18 So this is a young man, and I realize  
19 everything is relative in real life. He's had an  
20 MI. He's hypertensive. He's almost obese. He has  
21 diabetes. And he has a pretty bad lipid profile,  
22 an LDL of 140, a little bit above the mean for

1 Americans, but his goal being at least 100 or even  
2 less than 70, depending on your views, a  
3 triglyceride level on the top, probably 15 percent,  
4 so people with people diabetes, and an HDL down  
5 around the 25th percentile for people with diabetes  
6 or even a little bit more higher percentile than  
7 that, and a very elevated non-HDL cholesterol.

8 Of course, this gentleman needs to be on a  
9 statin and does a terrific job at lowering his LDL.  
10 At this level of baseline, we expect his  
11 triglyceride to fall, his HDL. And just for the  
12 purpose of the discussion, not giving any HDL rise  
13 to the statin, non-HDL much better, but still well  
14 above the goal of 100. And so we're left with a  
15 very good-looking LDL within limits, a triglyceride  
16 that's still quite elevated, and HDL that's low.

17 So what can we do for this man? Well, let's  
18 look at the reason he has a high triglyceride and a  
19 low HDL. This is physiology 101 for lipids. He's  
20 insulin resistant. He's insulin resistant in his  
21 heart, in his liver, in his skeletal muscle, in his  
22 pancreas, and in his adipose tissue. And that's

1       where I'm going to focus. And with insulin  
2       resistance in adipose tissue, he doesn't store  
3       energy efficiently. It's released as fatty acids,  
4       which go to the liver, among other tissues, but a  
5       lot of it goes to the liver, where it's made into  
6       triglyceride.

7               The liver can secrete that triglyceride as a  
8       very low density lipoprotein, and I've spent my  
9       life studying this process. The liver is also  
10      receiving a lot of insulin signaling. Although  
11      it's insulin resistant on the carbohydrate side,  
12      it's insulin sensitive on the lipid synthesizing  
13      side. And so it turns glucose into triglyceride  
14      and another reason to put out more VLDL. So he's  
15      hypertriglyceridemic.

16             Once he's hypertriglyceridemic and has more  
17      VLDL particles, he'll have a lower HDL cholesterol  
18      and a small dense LDL. And that's because of a  
19      protein called cholesteryl ester transfer protein,  
20      which has some ability to move lipids from the  
21      center of a VLDL into HDL and LDL, and return for  
22      their cholesteryl ester. And in essence, you end



1 up with a low HDL, a cholesterol-enriched VLDL, and  
2 you end up with a small dense LDL, which may or may  
3 not be worse than a regular LDL.

4 But, in general, what I'm trying to point  
5 out here is this is a triad of lipid abnormalities  
6 and we'll focus on the triglyceride and the HDL  
7 components in the presentation today. And it's  
8 driven by his underlying insulin resistance and  
9 type 2 diabetes. And everyone in the ACCORD trial  
10 was a type 2 diabetic, and we assume almost all of  
11 them, therefore, are insulin resistant.

12 So after you treat a patient like this with  
13 a statin, and now you want to affect the rest of  
14 the lipid profile, what's available? And we have  
15 several agents that are available: the fibrates,  
16 niacin, Omega-3 fatty acids, and TZDs, and  
17 pioglitazone being the one that actually has  
18 effects on triglyceride and HDL. And of course,  
19 we're focusing today on fibrates, which are  
20 PPAR-alpha agonists, and I won't discuss that any  
21 further.

22 But I would point out that based on many

1 years of investigation, mostly at the pre-clinical  
2 level, but with a significant number of studies at  
3 the clinical level in humans, in-vivo studies, we  
4 think that the reason that fibrates lower  
5 triglyceride are because they increase the  
6 production of an enzyme, lipoprotein lipase, which  
7 takes the triglyceride out of the VLDL, reduce the  
8 production of a protein we call Apo C-3, which  
9 blocks lipoprotein lipase activity. Maybe they  
10 affect the oxidation of fatty acids in the liver.  
11 So instead of becoming triglyceride, that turns  
12 into CO2 and water. The evidence for that in  
13 humans is minimal to nil.

14 On the HDL side, in addition to lowering  
15 triglyceride and having beneficial effects on HDL,  
16 there's some evidence that PPAR-alpha agonists like  
17 fibrates increase the production of Apo A-1. So on  
18 the basis of a long literature, they do the things  
19 we'd like the drug to do to people with high  
20 triglyceride and low HDL cholesterol.

21 In small studies, with people who have  
22 triglyceride levels typically in the 200, 300, 400

1 range and HDL levels in the 30s or below, the  
2 addition of a fibrate reduces triglycerides quite  
3 dramatically, increases HDL in a very solid range,  
4 and has variable effects on LDL, which we won't  
5 talk about.

6 So I've added fenofibrate to the statin in  
7 this gentleman, and, again, making life easy, I  
8 haven't effected his LDL, but I've dropped his  
9 triglyceride 25 percent, and I've raised his HDL  
10 about 15 percent, and his non-HDL is now almost at  
11 goal. But, of course, the big question is, do  
12 fibrates reduce cardiovascular events in this man  
13 or in people with type-2 diabetes?

14 So, historically, we have several fibrate  
15 trials. They started back in the 1970s with  
16 clofibrate as one of the components of the coronary  
17 drug project, the secondary prevention trial in  
18 men. And clofibrate had about a 9 percent, but not  
19 significant, benefit of non-fatal MI and fatal CVD  
20 events.

21 At the same time, a very large trial with  
22 clofibrate done mostly in Europe -- that was the

1 World Health Organization study, and that was a  
2 beneficial outcome in terms of the cardiovascular  
3 endpoints, but there was an increase in total  
4 mortality and association with GI cancer, death,  
5 and also gall bladder disease, and increased  
6 surgical deaths. And so a shadow fell over that  
7 drug.

8 Then a decade later, the Helsinki Heart  
9 Study was a primary prevention trial of about 4,000  
10 men in gemfibrozil versus placebo. Remember, this  
11 was at a time where no one was getting aspirin. No  
12 one was getting ACE inhibitors. No one was getting  
13 beta blockers, certainly not in primary prevention  
14 and no one in this trial was on a statin,  
15 certainly.

16 This trial was very positive for the common  
17 endpoints. There were about a few hundred people  
18 with type 2 diabetes in this study. And clearly,  
19 the statistics were not really very valid, but they  
20 had the same trend as the rest of the people in the  
21 trial. A decade later, we have the VA-HIT study,  
22 the VA-HDL intervention trial, also with

1       gemfibrozil, 2400 men, secondary prevention.

2               This was a positive outcome, about a  
3       22 percent benefit. People with diabetes, about  
4       25 percent of the individuals in this trial had  
5       diabetes. They had the same relative benefit, but  
6       their event rates were higher, both in the placebo  
7       group and in the treatment group. This was an  
8       interesting trial, and I'll get back to it later.

9               But the triglyceride levels were not  
10       different from the ACCORD trial, but they had a  
11       cutpoint of HDL less than 40 to get into the trial.  
12       And the mean baseline HDL was 32. There was a  
13       modest rise in HDL, but a very positive outcome.

14              In Europe, at about the same time, we had a  
15       drug that we don't have here, bezafibrate. And  
16       this was the Bezafibrate Infarction Prevention  
17       trial. This was 3,000 individuals, secondary  
18       prevention, mostly men, and this was a negative  
19       outcome.

20              Then finally, the FIELD trial. And these  
21       two, the bezafibrate and the FIELD, were completed  
22       and published after we designed the ACCORD trial.

1       The FIELD trial, 10,000, just about, people with  
2       diabetes, mostly primary prevention, two-thirds  
3       men, one-third women, 11 percent reduction or  
4       lower, primary outcome which was non-fatal MI and  
5       CVD death. Also, I'll point out, some  
6       modifications of our protocol.

7               So, in sum, at this point in time, this was  
8       completely a study with only type 2 diabetics, very  
9       few diabetics. And in the BIP trial, 25 percent  
10      here and very few limited numbers beyond that.  
11      Overall, a mixed picture. There is a suggestion  
12      that gemfibrozil might be different than  
13      fenofibrate or the population -- the populations  
14      all differ. It's hard to really say anything very  
15      conclusive.

16             So we went on. Based on the latest trial  
17      that we had at the time, the VA-HIT trial, where no  
18      one was on a statin, it was just placebo versus  
19      gemfibrozil, we designed the lipid arm of the  
20      ACCORD trial. And, of course, the question was  
21      where the combination therapy with a statin plus a  
22      fibrate would reduce cardiovascular disease

1 compared to statin monotherapy in people with  
2 type 2 diabetes at high risk for CVD. This was the  
3 first trial looking at fibrate on top of statin, or  
4 looking at any other lipid agent on top of statin.  
5 At that time, this was the first trial designed to  
6 look at that question, and a multi-center trial in  
7 the U.S. and Canada.

8 The primary outcome, as you heard, was major  
9 cardiovascular events, non-fatal MI, non-fatal  
10 stroke, and cardiovascular death. And 5518 of the  
11 overall 10,024 participants in the ACCORD trial  
12 were randomized into the lipid arm. And we had  
13 very good power to see a 20 percent reduction with  
14 an estimated event rate -- and I'll point this out  
15 now, and I'll get back to it -- of 2.4 percent with  
16 about a five and a half year follow-up.

17 I won't spend much time on this. It's all  
18 published over a year ago. I will make a few  
19 salient points, however. One is the lipid criteria  
20 for getting into this trial. And one of the most  
21 common questions I'm asked by colleagues is why did  
22 you do this study and not study dyslipidemic

1 individuals? Dr. Colman's already raised the  
2 question about whether there should be a trial with  
3 dyslipidemic individuals.

4 This was a glucose trial. The ACCORD trial  
5 was a study of intensive versus standard glucose  
6 control with two substudies, a blood pressure study  
7 and a lipid trial. And the primary goal of the  
8 trial was the glucose outcomes. And, therefore, we  
9 wanted a broad population of people with type 2  
10 diabetes so that any results could be extractable  
11 in the general diabetic population.

12 My colleagues certainly did not want to risk  
13 that goal as well as slow down the recruitment by  
14 severely limiting who could get into the trial to  
15 meet lipid criteria. And so there were some LDL  
16 criteria that were basically related to safety.  
17 You had to be over 60 or less than 180 milligrams  
18 at baseline, 180 milligrams of LDL cholesterol to  
19 get into the trial.

20 With HDL, we reached a compromise and we did  
21 truncate the HDL. In retrospect, that was, I  
22 think, a very important thing to do in terms of the



1 subgroup analysis. And so if you were a woman or  
2 you were African-American, black, you had to have  
3 an HDL of less than 55, all others less than 50.  
4 For triglycerides, there were upper levels related  
5 to safety because this was going to be a  
6 placebo-controlled trial. And so you had to have a  
7 triglyceride less than 750 on no treatment or less  
8 than 400 on an existing treatment to get into the  
9 trial. And, of course, that couldn't be a fibrate.  
10 And we did not have a lower-level cutpoint to get  
11 into the trial. People were in this trial with  
12 triglycerides less than 100 milligram per deciliter  
13 at baseline, especially the non-white population  
14 that we had.

15 For most of the trial, there were two  
16 modifications in the protocol that aren't relevant  
17 because, over the last five years or six years of  
18 the trial, everyone was on either 20 or 40 to get  
19 their LDL below 100, and the mean was 80 in both  
20 arms. There are only 2 or 3 percent of individuals  
21 with an LDL over 100 at the end of the trial.

22 We started out with 160 milligram of the

1 fenofibrate version that was available at the time,  
2 and I'll show you the next few slides. Because of  
3 data that came out after our trial started from two  
4 other fenofibrate trials, a trial called DAIS and a  
5 FIELD trial related to creatinine increases, we  
6 made a modification and we put a titration in the  
7 trial so that some individuals could end up on  
8 54 milligrams per day, based on an estimated GFR.  
9 And our mean follow-up was not as long as we had  
10 hoped, for a variety of reasons. It was 4.7 years.

11 So in the supplemental part of our New  
12 England Journal publication, among many sections,  
13 there's one about titration of the mass medication.  
14 You had to have a GFR over 30 to get into the  
15 trial, an estimated GFR. If you were over 50, you  
16 received 160 milligram per day of fenofibrate or  
17 matching placebo. And if you were between 30 and  
18 50 during the trial at any time and confirmed, you  
19 were reduced to 54. If you dropped to less than  
20 30, an estimated GFR of less than 30 mls per minute  
21 per meters squared, per 1.73 meters squared body  
22 surface, you were taken off the drug completely.

1 And that, again, could be placebo or fenofibrate.

2 This was all done by the coordinating center  
3 investigators who were blinded. And remember, this  
4 was a very old, longer-duration diabetic population  
5 with multiple cardiovascular risk factors. And we  
6 assumed and expected that renal function would  
7 deteriorate across the duration of the trial.

8 So these are data at the end of the trial.  
9 About 15 percent of these participants were on a  
10 reduced dose of mass medicine who happened to have  
11 been randomized to fenofibrate, twice as much as  
12 was seen in the placebo group. So you can assume  
13 these people had the normal progression,  
14 unfortunately, of their renal dysfunction,  
15 associated with diabetes and other risk factors.  
16 But there was a doubling of people reaching that  
17 estimated GFR of 50 during the trial.

18 You can also see that, not on mass  
19 medication, 22 percent in the feno group,  
20 18 percent, so less of a difference in the placebo  
21 group and not on mass medication because of a low  
22 GFR, less than 30, 66 versus 30 between fenofibrate

1 and placebo.

2           So clearly there were affects of the drug on  
3 creatinine and FR and estimated GFR. And what we  
4 do know is, looking at those on reduced dose during  
5 the trial, it had no effect on outcome, other than  
6 the fact that those people who had reduced dose had  
7 about a 30 percent higher event rate. So dropping  
8 your GFR during the trial and going on a reduced  
9 dose probably indicated you had more vascular  
10 disease or diabetic complications, and you had a  
11 higher event rate. But the effect of fenofibrate  
12 in that group was, if anything, slightly better.

13           These are not numbers that I would use  
14 statistically, obviously. But, clearly, there was  
15 no difference between the efficacy or lack of  
16 efficacy of fenofibrate in that group. The event  
17 rate -- the hazard ratio in the group on reduced  
18 dose fenofibrate was .82 versus .93 on those not on  
19 reduced dose. In addition, those on reduced dose  
20 had only slightly less efficacy in terms of lipid  
21 changes, compared to the group on the full dose.

22           I'll move on from there. So baseline

1 characteristics -- again, I'll only spend time on  
2 the lipid side, and 60 percent of the subjects at  
3 baseline were already on a statin, so baseline LDL  
4 was 101. HDL was 38. It was 36 for men and 41 for  
5 women, and that was due to our truncation of 50 and  
6 55. So we did end up with a lower HDL group but  
7 clearly not like the group they had in VA-HIT.

8 In triglyceride levels, the median of 162,  
9 that's probably about the 70th percentile for the  
10 general population and a lower level than that for  
11 the diabetic population, but clearly not a very  
12 hypertriglyceridemic group overall.

13 What about the safety, which is one of the  
14 issues that you're going to discuss? And of note,  
15 if you're using a criteria of out of the ordinary,  
16 severe muscle aches and pains any time during the  
17 trial, 40 percent of the individuals had that  
18 complaint at some point during the trial, whether  
19 they were on placebo or on fenofibrate. And when  
20 you look at the association of that symptomatology  
21 with CK levels, CK above five times the upper limit  
22 of normal, no difference in very, very, very few

1 people, 10 times the upper limit of normal, almost  
2 no one.

3 So we really had no evidence of severe  
4 myocitis, no evidence, clearly, no events of  
5 rhabdomyolysis on fenofibrate plus simvastatin 20  
6 or 40 in this trial. Some of the things that  
7 popped up in the FIELD trial, too, were pulmonary  
8 embolism and pancreatitis. We saw no cases of  
9 either of those, or no differences, certainly,  
10 during our trial. And if you look at other serious  
11 AEs, there were no differences between the groups.

12 In terms of liver function tests, ALT is  
13 greater than three times the upper limit of normal,  
14 a little over 1 percent, 1 and a half percent in  
15 each group with no difference. ALT greater than  
16 five times the upper limit of normal, very low  
17 rates, but a slight insignificant increase in the  
18 fenofibrate group, and that's been reported.

19 Of interest, we looked at women who elevated  
20 their serum creatinine to greater than 1.3, or men  
21 to greater than 1.5 milligram per deciliter during  
22 the trial. So this was incident elevations of

1       serum creatinine above these arbitrary cutpoints  
2       set by our data safety monitoring board, actually.  
3       And in the placebo group, it was about 19 percent  
4       for the men and the women. And in the fenofibrate  
5       group, it was 28 percent and 37 percent for the  
6       women and the men, respectively. So, clearly, as  
7       had been reported about a third of the way through  
8       our trial, fenofibrate raises serum creatinine.

9               In addition, though, when we look at  
10       the -- this is a combination of incidence and  
11       prevalence, unfortunately, the way this was  
12       described. But having microalbuminuria anytime  
13       during trial was 38 percent on feno and  
14       41.6 percent on placebo, actually a significantly  
15       lower rate of microalbuminuria.

16              In addition -- and most of you can't see  
17       this -- there was a significantly lower rate of  
18       about 15 percent or so of macroalbuminuria. So  
19       while creatinines were going up more, there was  
20       less of a presence of, anytime during the trial,  
21       micro or macro albuminuria.

22              I would just like to spend a moment on the

1 creatinine issue. And these are data from our  
2 trial, showing that within four months of the  
3 addition of feno or placebo, the group on feno  
4 raised their creatinine, and then over the course  
5 of the study, had this gradual rise which  
6 paralleled the rise in the placebo group. Of  
7 course, there was no immediate rise in the group  
8 receiving placebo.

9 With funding from Abbott, we did a study  
10 after the end of the trial, where we brought back  
11 three groups of individuals eight weeks later. And  
12 the groups were defined as fenofibrate cases.  
13 Those were individuals who raised their creatinine  
14 more than 20 percent during the trial. We had  
15 fenofibrate controls. Those are individuals whose  
16 creatinine went up less than 2 percent on  
17 fenofibrate during the trial. And then we had  
18 placebo controls.

19 So this was a bit of a sampling that was who  
20 was available, who agreed to it, based on some  
21 criteria, but not the entire cohort by any means.  
22 And the points of interest are that, at baseline,



1       there were some differences between the groups  
2       based on chance in the small numbers, but the feno  
3       cases at baseline had an estimated GFR of about 97,  
4       the controls were about 89, and the placebo about  
5       93. And you can see at four months, the feno  
6       cases, because their creatinine went up, their  
7       estimated GFR dropped quite dramatically, no change  
8       in the feno controls, no change in the placebo  
9       controls.

10             At the trial closeout, the 97 mls per minute  
11       in the feno cases was down to 72, and then the feno  
12       controls went from 88.6 to 80, and the placebo  
13       controls from 93 to 83. So these two groups, or at  
14       least the placebo group, the natural course of  
15       their renal disease over their time in the trial,  
16       but clearly an effect on estimated GFR in the group  
17       whose creatinine went up.

18             But the key data are shown in the next  
19       slide. Eight weeks after cessation of fenofibrate,  
20       this group had increased their estimated GFR to  
21       83.5. The placebo group didn't change, and the  
22       feno controls actually went back to 90.

1           We're not sure what to make of this. They  
2       didn't raise their creatinine initially. They  
3       probably had better renal function, and so maybe  
4       this is the natural cause of a subgroup of  
5       individuals. Some might say it's an effect of  
6       fenofibrate on the beneficial side. I think the  
7       key data are right here. Whatever happened during  
8       the trial to creatinine was completely reversible  
9       and the two groups, the placebo and the feno cases,  
10      matched at the end of the trial.

11           These data are very, very similar to those  
12      in the field trial. These are their creatinine  
13      data. They actually had a run-in with everybody on  
14      fenofibrate for several weeks. Then they were  
15      randomized to feno or placebo. And at the end of  
16      the trial, they brought back, I think it was, 600  
17      participants, and they saw a complete reversal of  
18      the creatinine rise.

19           In addition, when we look at  
20      microalbuminuria, macroalbuminuria, end-stage renal  
21      disease, a change in urine albumin to creatinine  
22      ratio, and for what it's worth, in a smaller number

1 of individuals, primary study outcome, it didn't  
2 matter if you were a fenofibrate case or not a case  
3 related to the cases having greater than 20 percent  
4 increase in creatinine at month 4 and the controls,  
5 the no FACI, having no increase. You can see that,  
6 and you can't see.

7 But the odds ratio -- the hazard ratio  
8 between those groups is .94, which is the same as  
9 the overall study. So even having a creatinine  
10 elevation for, on average, about five years, didn't  
11 seem to affect the outcome in terms of  
12 cardiovascular events. It was associated with a  
13 little bit less, but significantly so micro- and  
14 macroalbuminuria.

15 Let's move onto the lipids. And, again,  
16 this is from the paper. And the point is here that  
17 we had good matching of LDL cholesterol with  
18 everyone close to 80 the last several years of the  
19 trial. If we looked at HDL, those on feno had an  
20 immediate rise by four months and pretty much  
21 steady after that, with a gradual rise in the  
22 placebo group over time, narrowing the difference

1       between the two.

2               The triglycerides are quite dramatic, an  
3       immediate drop in TG on fenofibrate, and then  
4       stability, and a gradual fall -- I'm sorry -- fall  
5       with stability and a gradual fall over time in the  
6       placebo group.

7               This is a little blurry. I'm sorry. I just  
8       took it out of the supplemental data just to show  
9       that for HDL -- and this is the feno group -- very,  
10      very consistent across all the years of the study,  
11      of about a 6 percent increase in HDL, but in the  
12      placebo group, starting out with a 2 and a half  
13      percent increase at month 4, rising to about 5 to  
14      6 percent over time, narrowing the difference  
15      between the feno and the placebo effects.

16              The same thing on triglyceride, a very  
17      consistent 23 to 25 percent reduction in the feno  
18      group and a very gradual but increasing fall in TG  
19      to about 15 percent, so narrowing the difference in  
20      that group.

21              Why we saw this rise in HDL and a fall in  
22      triglyceride over the course of the study is not

1 clear. There's always some regression to the mean.  
2 There's also a study effect. Everyone in this  
3 trial had better glucose control than before they  
4 came in the trial. They were on other medicines,  
5 probably to a greater extent. And we'll never fish  
6 this out, but it's an interesting finding, and it  
7 shows why short-term studies often exaggerate the  
8 efficacy of drugs, at least versus a placebo group  
9 that's in a very intensive study; and how to relate  
10 that to real life of course is not that easy.

11 You know the primary outcome. The only  
12 point I'll make here is that we estimate a  
13 2.4 percent event rate in the placebo group. It  
14 was 2.41. This study was not underpowered.  
15 Unfortunately, the effect was underpowered with  
16 only an 8 percent reduction in the primary outcome.

17 Secondary outcomes, including the primary  
18 outcome divided into its components, I only point  
19 out two of them, total mortality, the hazard ratio,  
20 was .91, so there was no evidence of an increased  
21 mortality as there had been in some fibrate trials;  
22 cardiovascular mortality .86, neither of those

1       being significant, but both on the right side, or  
2       at least similar to the overall outcome. And  
3       except for stroke, where there was really no signal  
4       at all, all the others were in that about 8 to  
5       12 percent lower side in terms of potential feno  
6       benefit, but nothing, of course, statistically  
7       significant.

8               Now, let's move onto the subgroups. And I  
9       want to make the point that in -- and this is  
10      another section in our supplemental data. These  
11      subgroups, almost all of them were chosen  
12      specifically, the typical subgroups -- age, gender,  
13      race, they were chosen at the start of the trial  
14      and written into either the mop or the sop. I  
15      never remember which one. And it was written in  
16      the protocol at the beginning of the trial that we  
17      would look at subgroups across the range of lipids.  
18      We did not, at time zero, decide how we would cut  
19      up the lipids.

20             With about six months to go in the trial and  
21      everything obviously still blinded, we decided that  
22      we needed to make that final decision. And so it

1       came down to above and below the median, or  
2       tertiles, or quartiles, and we chose tertiles, for  
3       LDL, HDL and triglyceride. We also added this  
4       rather unique tertile combination of an upper  
5       tertile triglyceride and lower tertile HDL because  
6       the FIELD trial investigators had published by then  
7       their paper on metabolic syndrome criteria, where  
8       they used about a TG of 200 and an HDL less than 40  
9       to define people with metabolic syndrome, and they  
10      showed a significant benefit in that group.

11               So we decided not to be as arbitrary -- and  
12      I don't mean to denigrate the FIELD investigators  
13      at all on that point -- but to stick with our  
14      tertiles. And we ended up with sort of similar  
15      lipids, as you know, maybe a lower HDL. So all of  
16      this was pre-specified when we were all blinded to  
17      the outcomes.

18               And you saw -- Dr. Colman presented these  
19      data, and I just want to go over them again, but  
20      first some points, just to remind everybody,  
21      because you need this; if you can keep this in your  
22      mind. The placebo event rate for the whole trial

1 over 4.7 years was 11.3 percent. Obviously, older  
2 people did worse. Non-whites -- and we had about  
3 30 percent non-whites -- they had a lower event  
4 rate than whites on placebo. As expected, the  
5 primary prevention group had an event rate of  
6 7.3 percent. The secondary prevention group, which  
7 made up about 37 percent of the participants, had  
8 an 18 percent event rate.

9 So there are some obvious differences in  
10 subgroups in terms of their risk for events during  
11 the trial on placebo, as well as how they responded  
12 to feno. And here it becomes obvious. Women on  
13 placebo had an event rate of 6.6 percent versus  
14 13.3 percent in the men. And, as you already  
15 heard, the women had more events on fenofibrate and  
16 the men had fewer events. The hazard ratio here is  
17 .82. The hazard ratio here is 1.38.

18 So when I looked at the primary outcome I  
19 just mentioned, .82 for men, hazard ratio of 1.38  
20 for women, if we look at the components of  
21 that: cardiovascular death, .84, .98; non-fatal  
22 MI, .79 for the men and a hazard ratio of 1.43 for



1 the women; non-fatal stroke, no difference; any  
2 stroke, no difference; death from any cause, no  
3 difference.

4 So non-fatal MI was the basis for the higher  
5 event rates, the higher hazard ratio, and the  
6 heterogeneity that we see in women versus men. So  
7 the question is -- and I have a bunch of these, and  
8 I should say on fenofibrate. Why did women in  
9 ACCORD on fenofibrate have more non-fatal MIs than  
10 those on placebo?

11 Well, if we start to look at them, the  
12 women, there more non-whites. These are the  
13 whites, 60 percent versus 71 percent. And on  
14 non-whites, African-Americans and Hispanics, the  
15 vast majority of Hispanics were from my center,  
16 Columbia, or Tom Bigger's center at Columbia, where  
17 we have Dominicans who have a large Afro-Caribbean  
18 background. And African-Americans have lower  
19 triglycerides and higher HDLs than Caucasians. And  
20 they actually didn't do as well on that first  
21 subgroup analysis. They had a heterogeneity value  
22 of .08 for non-whites versus whites in response to

1 fenofibrate. And the non-whites had lower event  
2 rates. I did point that out.

3 So you end up with a lower-risk group that  
4 didn't respond as well. These people didn't  
5 respond as well to fenofibrate. Prior CVD,  
6 obviously the women, as expected, less prior CVD  
7 than the men, and so they're a lower risk group;  
8 otherwise relatively well-matched in terms of other  
9 diabetic complications and drug use.

10 When we look at baseline lipids by gender,  
11 no difference in total cholesterol, no difference  
12 in median triglyceride, slightly higher, in fact.  
13 LDL cholesterol to baseline, not different. HDL is  
14 as expected, different, 36.6 in the men, 41.4 in  
15 the women. And we narrowed this difference because  
16 of our truncations in HDL for an inclusion  
17 criteria.

18 So nothing here jumps out as to why the  
19 women might not have responded as well and had more  
20 non-fatal MIs. And if we look at lipid response,  
21 again, these men and the women -- and I have on the  
22 left of the slash the triglyceride response in

1 milligrams per deciliter, to fenofibrate on the  
2 right is the placebo. And this is after 48 months.  
3 So it's not the complete cohort, but everyone who  
4 had 48 months of measurements. And you can see,  
5 minus 43, minus 45, for LDL minus 16, minus 22, and  
6 for HDL plus 2, and plus 2.3. Nothing jumps out at  
7 you as a differential responsiveness to fenofibrate  
8 between the men and the women.

9           So why did women in ACCORD on feno have more  
10 non-fatal MIs? I don't know, at this point. They  
11 were at lower risk at baseline. They have lower  
12 event rates during the study. Their baseline  
13 lipids were similar to men, except for higher HDL,  
14 and their response to fenofibrate was similar.

15           Then we've looked further, and of course,  
16 once you start to cut up the pie, you're really  
17 walking on thin ice, but I think we have some at  
18 least interesting data. And so we looked at men  
19 and women divided into primary and secondary  
20 prevention, because, overall, remember the  
21 secondary prevention group had an 18 percent event  
22 rate versus about an 8 percent event rate in the

1 primary prevention group. And what we found was  
2 very striking.

3 Primary prevention, the women had about the  
4 same number of events on feno or placebo, but on  
5 the secondary prevention, women, there was a marked  
6 increase in events on feno. And that's just shown  
7 here graphically. Primary prevention, the hazard  
8 ration for the women is about 1.05. You can see  
9 very low event rates on placebo and about the same  
10 event rates, an 8 event rate difference between  
11 feno and placebo, out of 600 women in each group.

12 The men, primary prevention, higher event  
13 rates, a very slight lowering of event rates on  
14 feno with the hazard ratio shown here, just about  
15 1. The secondary prevention group, the  
16 women -- and it's a small group. There are just a  
17 little over 200 women at each arm, so a little over  
18 440 women overall who had had an event. On  
19 placebo, their event rate was 13 percent, and it  
20 was 20 percent on fenofibrate, a hazard ratio of  
21 about 1.6.

22 The men, about 800 in each arm. The placebo

1 group had a 19 percent event rate and the feno  
2 group a 15 percent event rate, and so a striking  
3 difference of about 25 percent, 20 percent, between  
4 "efficacy" for feno in this group, but clearly a  
5 bad outcome in the secondary prevention women. And  
6 this event rate of 20 percent is the highest,  
7 within confidence limits of course, but the highest  
8 of any group in the trial.

9 So let's look at their events, broken down  
10 individually. And what jumps out again is the non-  
11 fatal MIs. That makes up the difference, just 14  
12 more non-fatal MIs in the secondary prevention  
13 women on fenofibrate.

14 So why did this happen? And if we look  
15 again at the baseline characteristics, we can see  
16 here, race is not an issue. Other factors, they're  
17 well-matched, but when you get down to  
18 complications of diabetes, much more micro- and  
19 macroalbuminuria in the secondary prevention women,  
20 much more retinopathy, peripheral neuropathy, heart  
21 failure, 13 percent versus 2 and a half percent,  
22 amputations twice as high, less TZD use, probably

1       because of -- maybe because of more heart failure  
2       or more concern about that, I don't know, but more  
3       beta blocker, more ACE, more calcium channel  
4       blocker use, consistent with the fact that they  
5       were very sick; more statin use in that group as  
6       well, at baseline. Again, these are all baseline.  
7       I don't have on-treatment values. So, clearly,  
8       they were a sick group of people.

9               If we look at the baseline lipids and just  
10       focus on the women here, the primary status women  
11       are the gray bars and the yellow bars are the  
12       secondary status women. Again, the number is over  
13       1200 in primary and 440 or so in secondary  
14       prevention status. Triglycerides, not different;  
15       HDL, not different; LDL, not different at baseline.

16              If we look at response to therapy,  
17       triglyceride response in the secondary prevention  
18       women may have been less than in the primary minus  
19       39 versus minus 28, but there was also less change  
20       in the placebo groups where the differential was  
21       the same.

22              But here's a striking finding, and that is

1       that there was really no effect on HDL fenofibrate  
2       in this secondary prevention group. And the  
3       placebo group actually went up, and the feno group  
4       didn't change at all. Otherwise, the LDL changes  
5       were fairly well matched.

6               So why did women in ACCORD with secondary  
7       prevention status on fenofibrate have many more  
8       non-fatal MIs? Again, I really don't know, but  
9       they were at much higher risk at baseline. They  
10      had the highest event rate during the trial. The  
11      baseline lipids were the same. They may not have  
12      responded as well to fenofibrate, and this may have  
13      been by chance. And these are the data that were  
14      published from the FIELD trial, where in the  
15      overall -- in the basic subgroup analysis, the  
16      women actually did better than the men. The  
17      interaction p was not significant, but at least the  
18      trend was there, so they have an opposite finding  
19      from our finding. And there are no other data to  
20      go by that are valuable in the literature.

21              So let's finish up with the dyslipidemic  
22      group, and, remember, this was a TG in the upper

1     tertile and in HDL in the lower tertile. This  
2     turned out to be 17 percent of our population.  
3     Arithmetically, you'd think it would be about  
4     9 percent or 10 percent, one-third times one-third.  
5     But, remember, we truncated the HDLs to enrich this  
6     population, and low HDL and high triglyceride are  
7     linked with a correlation of about .4, so that  
8     enriched the population.

9             I would estimate -- and it's for your  
10    consideration -- that in the general diabetic  
11    population, there are probably 12 or 13 percent of  
12    people who would fall into this combination tertile  
13    a little more than the arithmetic would typically  
14    suggest.

15            The points here are that on placebo, this  
16    high triglyceride, low HDL group had a 17 percent  
17    event rate, almost as high as the secondary  
18    prevention group of 18 percent. And they dropped  
19    to a 12.4 percent event rate, and that was a  
20    31 percent reduction. Everyone else in the trial,  
21    the other 83 percent, had a 10.1 percent event rate  
22    in both arms. Absolutely nothing happened and the



1 event rate was not that high.

2 So why were there fewer events on  
3 fenofibrate in this dyslipidemic group? Again,  
4 there were more whites in this group, and they did  
5 better than non-whites on fenofibrate. This is of  
6 interest, though. Although the event rate was  
7 almost 18 percent, almost equal to the secondary  
8 prevention group, it wasn't because of a marked  
9 enrichment in secondary prevention status. The  
10 overall was 37 percent, so a slight enrichment. So  
11 this was a very high risk group that had events as  
12 if they were really CHD equivalents. And that's a  
13 very interesting finding, from my viewpoint;  
14 otherwise, more micro- and macroalbuminuria in the  
15 high TG, low HDL group, more heart failure, and not  
16 much else happened at baseline again.

17 The lipids, by definition, obviously,  
18 triglycerides were much higher, and this is the  
19 median triglyceride, 285. LDLs were the same. By  
20 definition, the HDL is much lower, and really not  
21 that differential that we saw between men and women  
22 overall, which was 36 and 41. So these women look

1 just like the men at baseline in terms of their  
2 lipids.

3 What about response to therapy? Well, this  
4 is about a 25 percent response, placebo corrected.  
5 This is a 15 percent response. This is a 7 percent  
6 increase, placebo corrected. This is nothing  
7 happening. And, in general, for 87 percent of  
8 people in this trial, fenofibrate did not affect  
9 their lipids very much at all. And in the  
10 dyslipidemic group, where we see a strong  
11 suggestion of benefit, there were positive lipid  
12 effects.

13 So why did the dyslipidemic group do better?  
14 I can speculate that they had higher risk at  
15 baseline, slightly higher, but much higher event  
16 rates. They had, by definition, dyslipidemia.  
17 They had better responses than all others, but, of  
18 course, this still could be a finding by chance.

19 On the other hand, when we go back to the  
20 initial table that I showed you earlier, where we  
21 looked at several trials, when we look at the  
22 trials where post hoc subgroup analyses were done,

1 looking at a dyslipidemic population, in Helsinki  
2 Heart, where there was a very positive overall  
3 benefit, that doubled in a subgroup that had high  
4 triglyceride and mostly a low HDL, although some of  
5 this LDL/HDL ratio greater than 5 could have been  
6 very high LDL.

7 In the BIP trial, not significant overall, a  
8 40 percent benefit if you took TG over 200, whether  
9 or not HDL was above or below 40. The FIELD trial,  
10 11 percent overall, 27 percent in that metabolic  
11 syndrome group of TG of over 200 and HDL less than  
12 42. And our own trial now, 8 percent overall,  
13 31 percent. So a strong, I think, confirmation  
14 that our subgroup analysis is more than by chance.

15 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Ginsberg, I want to  
16 remind you, you have five minutes left.

17 DR. GINSBERG: I have five minutes?

18 In addition -- and this was very  
19 interesting, and I'm not sure how we'll go further  
20 than this, but we haven't poked yet. But in the  
21 dyslipidemic group, the men have a 35 percent  
22 benefit; the women have a 12 percent benefit.

1           Still, a suggestion within the very weak  
2     statistical limits here that there is a gender  
3     difference, but, clearly, dyslipidemic women did  
4     not look like the rest of the women in this  
5     population. And, of course, if you didn't have  
6     dyslipidemia, your hazard ratio went up a little  
7     bit if you took out that small group of  
8     dyslipidemic women. And dyslipidemic women, as I  
9     said, their lipids look just like the dyslipidemic  
10    men, and their response was the same.

11           So to add to that list of why the  
12    dyslipidemic group did better on feno than everyone  
13    else, they didn't demonstrate significant gender  
14    differences. And just in the last two minutes, I  
15    have three slides, I think, to talk about the  
16    ACCORD Eye study, because I do think it throws  
17    another aspect of the issue in play here that  
18    you're discussing today. And this was led by Emily  
19    Chew, and this was a study with baseline and  
20    year-four comprehensive eye exams, the outcome  
21    being a three-step progression on fundoscopic  
22    photography of retinopathy.

1           The bottom line here is really at the bottom  
2 of the slide, with about -- people on fenofibrate  
3 and simvastatin, irrespective of intensive or  
4 standard therapy, had about a 40 percent reduction  
5 in the progression of this retinopathy compared to  
6 those on placebo and simvastatin. Intensive  
7 glucose control had about a 30 percent benefit as  
8 well, so two arms of the trial showed independent  
9 benefit on retinopathy.

10           What really makes this confusing is that the  
11 retinopathy benefit was not in the dyslipidemic  
12 group, but it was in all others. But this is a  
13 substudy of a small group, so the numbers are very  
14 small here. But that does throw another kink in.  
15 And the last point to make is that although the  
16 interaction p value is .03 here, the benefit to me  
17 looked like it was all in people who had some  
18 retinopathy at baseline.

19           So my conclusion is, is it worth adding one  
20 more lipid-lowering drug, in this case, a fibrate,  
21 to a statin multi-drug treated patient with type 2  
22 diabetes? Speaking for myself, I would say yes if

1       they have significant dyslipidemia with a TG over  
2       200 and an HDL below 35 or maybe below 40 in women.  
3       And that's maybe a stretch of my data beyond any  
4       other stretch. And this is probably about at least  
5       10 percent of all Caucasian diabetic population,  
6       and maybe if they have retinopathy, regardless of  
7       lipid levels. And so thank you.

8                   **Clarification Questions for Guest Speaker**

9               DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you, Dr. Ginsberg, for  
10       your presentation. I would now like to open it for  
11       discussion and clarifying questions from the  
12       committee for the guest speaker. Go ahead.

13              DR. COOPER: Dr. Ginsberg, thank you. I  
14       have a question. One of the things we are being  
15       asked to do today is assess the overall risks and  
16       benefits of this medication. And I would like to  
17       get you to clarify a little bit about the renal  
18       risk.

19              You showed us data that suggested that 28 to  
20       37 percent of the persons on the study drug had an  
21       increase in GFR or an increase in creatinine versus  
22       19 in placebo. Sixteen percent had to have dose

1 adjustments because of changes in their GFR. And  
2 even though the GFR improved in your ancillary  
3 study when the study drug was stopped, what are the  
4 implications in terms of patients who would stay on  
5 the drug in terms of their renal risk? Is that an  
6 important thing that we need to consider as we move  
7 forward today.

8 DR. GINSBERG: So it was on one of those  
9 slides. There was no difference in renal failure.  
10 The definition is in the supplemental data, but  
11 certainly no one in the study, I think, went on  
12 dialysis during the trial, maybe one or two people.  
13 So there are no data there.

14 Overall, if you looked at the various  
15 proteinuric classifications or renal failure as a  
16 classification, there did not seem to be an adverse  
17 outcome. Certainly, the fact that it's reversible  
18 is very good news. What does that mean while it's  
19 high? The best we have are the data that I showed,  
20 that it doesn't seem to affect the cardiovascular  
21 outcome and it doesn't seem to affect the renal  
22 outcomes, other than the fact that if your

1 creatinine went up, you did have a greater chance  
2 of having an event, but that was true for both  
3 groups.

4           So there have been three or four hypotheses  
5 presented for this over the years, and very, very  
6 little mechanistic data, or few normal subjects had  
7 inulin or some other type of direct estimated  
8 creatinine clearance. The hypotheses are, based on  
9 some rodent data, that people on alpha drugs cause  
10 an increase in protein synthesis in muscle and  
11 therefore you get more creatine and you get more  
12 creatinine. We all, it turns out, secrete some of  
13 our creatinine from the tubules, and there's some  
14 data suggesting that that's blocked by PPAR-alpha  
15 agonists.

16           The third is -- and there's evidence for  
17 this -- that you can dilate the efferent arteriole  
18 at the glomerular so that you have an ACE-  
19 inhibitor-like effect. And ACE inhibitors raise  
20 creatinine, and everybody accepts that as being  
21 either benign or good for you. And that's my bet,  
22 because of our overall data.



1 DR. GOLDFINE: We have a series of  
2 questions, so if that answers yours, let's move  
3 onto Dr. Hiatt.

4 DR. HIATT: Two questions about your  
5 approach to the analysis of the ACCORD trial. The  
6 first is that, traditionally, you move from the  
7 analysis of the primary endpoint to the secondaries  
8 based on a primary endpoint finding.

9 My question is to you and the investigators,  
10 did you then choose to interpret the findings of  
11 the secondaries as informative for decision making  
12 or hypothesis generating? And my second question  
13 is, the decisions around the analysis plan occurred  
14 rather late in the process. Normally, you try to  
15 write your analysis plan before you randomize the  
16 first patient. In this situation, you made  
17 decisions quite late in the process that appear to  
18 be informed by other trials that occurred  
19 subsequent to the start of your trial.

20 My question is, could that lead to a biased  
21 interpretation of these secondaries, even though  
22 you were still blinded?

1 DR. GINSBERG: So let me -- my white flag  
2 here is that I'm not a trialist by nature. And so  
3 I go with the rest of the more professional  
4 trialists in the group. And, yes, the purest  
5 statistician would say, once you have a negative  
6 primary outcome, you don't look any further. No  
7 one does that. I've often asked, why do we do  
8 subgroup analyses when you tell me it's all useless  
9 anyway? And the answer is hypothesis generating.

10 So on that level, I would say all the data  
11 past the primary outcome are hypothesis generating,  
12 and we've tried to follow those up by doing even  
13 further subgroup analyses. I am a physiologist,  
14 cell biologist by nature, and I use data in the  
15 literature to both support what I think is  
16 happening and to move forward. And here I think  
17 are the two findings that we've focused on, both  
18 hypothesis generating.

19 One has the dyslipidemia, has historical  
20 precedent in several other studies that support it  
21 being less than chance. The gender difference  
22 does, and it has some data suggesting it is by

1        chance. But that's as far as I will go. I would  
2        add, as a clinician, I use fibrates for people  
3        whose TGs are 200 and above and whose HDLs are very  
4        low.

5                In terms of your second question, we did  
6        have -- again, at pre-randomization of the first  
7        patient, we had in the protocol that we would  
8        examine the lipid subgroups across the range of  
9        lipids. We did not determine at that point what  
10       that range would be. So the use of tertiles was  
11       sort of a roll of the dice because we didn't have  
12       any good data.

13               As I mentioned, the upper tertile, lower  
14       tertile combination was based on the Lancet paper.  
15       I don't know. Is that Bayesian? That we're more  
16       likely to find a positive outcome? That's beyond  
17       what I know. But we clearly did choose that extra  
18       look, based on something that was published.

19               DR. HIATT: So just so I understand, so  
20       you're saying in your response that it's a negative  
21       trial, but in your last slide, you're interpreting  
22       it as a positive trial.

1 DR. GINSBERG: No. In my last slide, I said  
2 that -- the last slide where I gave my opinion, I  
3 said that I would use this drug in people -- based  
4 on this trial, based on a hypothesis-generating  
5 result that I would use this drug the way I've  
6 always used it, because I believe that the trial  
7 suggests strongly that it works and that there's no  
8 harm in using it in that population of people. And  
9 my belief is based not only on this trial, but on  
10 several post hoc analyses of prior trials with  
11 monotherapy.

12 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

13 Dr. Kaul?

14 DR. KAUL: Thank you. In slide 56, you  
15 speculated that the reason why dyslipidemic  
16 patients did better was because the baseline risk  
17 was higher; so was in the secondary prevention  
18 cohort as well, 18.1 percent and 17.3 in the  
19 dyslipidemic and the placebo arm. And in the  
20 former, you only had a 2 percent absolute  
21 difference, and in the latter, you had a 5 percent  
22 absolute difference.

1           So the baseline risk pprobably is not the  
2       likely explanation for that.

3           DR. GINSBERG: We haven't looked -- I'm  
4       trying to think if this is logical. We haven't  
5       looked at the secondary prevention event rates  
6       according to dyslipidemia or non-dyslipidemia. My  
7       bet would be, from everything else I have up there,  
8       that a non-dyslipidemic secondary prevention  
9       patient/participant would have a significantly  
10      lower event rate than a dyslipidemic because the  
11      dyslipidemics without secondary prevention status  
12      had higher event rates.

13           I'd have to go back and look at that. I see  
14      what you're saying, and I'm just putting up things.  
15      I think that the best possibility is that they  
16      responded to the drug lipid-wise. Having said  
17      that, I admit that the women responded as well as  
18      the men, lipid-wise. And so I don't say anything  
19      here as it's written in stone. And I'm trying to  
20      just give you the options and some greater  
21      understanding.

22           DR. GOLDFINE: Go ahead.

1           DR. KAUL: In slide 34, when you looked at  
2     the components of the primary composite endpoint  
3     and outcomes by gender, you stated that the signal  
4     for risk in women was driven by an increase in non-  
5     fatal MI, but you did not present the confidence  
6     limits. If you had the confidence limits there,  
7     you would see it as considerable overlap. And if  
8     you did a formal test of heterogeneity, I wouldn't  
9     see that there is any heterogeneity and treatment  
10    effect across the components of the composite  
11    endpoint.

12           DR. GINSBERG: Right. And that's why, if I  
13    did, I apologize. I never meant to use the word  
14    "significant" in any of these post hoc further  
15    subgroup analyses. But these are explorations to  
16    try to explain a significant interaction by gender  
17    in the overall outcome. We're not powered to look  
18    at any of these individual outcomes. All I'm  
19    saying is that when you look at the hazard ratios,  
20    the data without statistical support and the  
21    absolute numbers say these are where the events  
22    were. There were no statistics to do here because

1 we're down at a level where there were no  
2 statistics planned and there's no statistical  
3 power.

4 So again, I agree with you, and I'm not  
5 making -- I'm trying to understand where the signal  
6 was. We had a significant signal in women overall.  
7 And we have some differences in dyslipidemic women  
8 and non-dyslipidemic women, which also, by  
9 interaction, probably wouldn't be significant,  
10 although it's glaring in the absolute term because  
11 there were so few dyslipidemic women. So nowhere  
12 have I, I hope, used the word "significant."

13 DR. KAUL: One last clarification, and this  
14 relates to what Dr. Hiatt asked.

15 In the design paper that was published in  
16 the American Journal of Cardiology in 2007, there  
17 were only three subgroup hypotheses stated: the  
18 treatment effect across levels of LDL cholesterol,  
19 HDL cholesterol, and triglycerides.

20 At what point did you think about including  
21 the dyslipidemic population? Because I thought  
22 that that would have been the most interesting

1 subgroup to do the analysis. The dyslipidemia  
2 hypothesis has been simmering in the spot of  
3 biological plausibility for over 20 years, since  
4 the Helsinki Heart Study first looked at it  
5 post hoc. And I thought that would have been  
6 perhaps the most interesting subgroup to look at.

7 DR. GINSBERG: Right. That's my fault. As  
8 I said, this is actually the first large clinical  
9 trial I was ever involved in, and because this was  
10 a trial put together by glucose and blood pressure  
11 people, there were only one or two other people who  
12 were no more experienced than I was in lipid  
13 trials.

14 These are the ways that these guys do this  
15 stuff. They have age, gender, race across tertiles  
16 or across the range. And I never thought of  
17 approaching the subgroups in any other way. And I  
18 have to admit, because of the VA-HIT data where the  
19 TGs were not that different, and they had a similar  
20 response to TG above and below their median,  
21 actually, we thought that despite the fact that I  
22 fought for a more dyslipidemic group, I just had



1 the belief overall that the study would be  
2 positive, and it just never occurred to me to do  
3 that, unfortunately.

4 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Veltri?

5 DR. VELTRI: Yes. Henry, I think what you  
6 started with was very important. You're trying to  
7 fit a lipid trial into, really, a diabetes trial,  
8 essentially.

9 Two questions. I'm a little confused about  
10 the baselines, in that it sounds like about  
11 60 percent of these patients were on statins coming  
12 in and about 40 percent were not. And then they  
13 had a run-in period with simvastatin, but that  
14 baseline post, really randomization, wasn't known.

15 Is that correct?

16 DR. GINSBERG: Right. Everyone was put on a  
17 statin as they were enrolled. And then a month  
18 later, they were randomized to feno or placebo. So  
19 the first data we have are at four months for the  
20 entire cohort. And the only data -- we have the  
21 baseline data, which is 60-percent statin driven  
22 and 40-percent non-statin driven. That's correct.

1           Furthermore, the study started with an  
2           algorithm for dosing the simvastatin, based on what  
3           your baseline LDL was. There was a design that we  
4           had in place at that time, that everyone should  
5           have an LDL of 100 in that trial, and that would be  
6           very neat and nice, based on the guidelines. And  
7           then we'd look at the fenofibrate effect versus  
8           placebo. Then Heart Protection came out, and so we  
9           had to change our strategy. So we had some  
10          modifications of the trial.

11           So the only data that -- the only data that  
12          are a value to me is that everyone had an  
13          LDL -- the mean LDL was 80 at the end of the last  
14          several years of the trial, and it was matched  
15          between the two groups.

16           DR. VELTRI: The other question I have is  
17          trying to get maybe a little bit more insight into  
18          some of the other lipoprotein or inflammatory  
19          marker. I know HSCRP was looked at. Specifically,  
20          in regard to trying to look at, perhaps, were there  
21          any differences, especially in the gender issue,  
22          regarding these other markers?

1 DR. GINSBERG: So this study cost over  
2 \$300 million and we have no other biochemical  
3 measurements at the moment. We have freezers  
4 filled with samples. I have a grant application at  
5 the NIH in response to an RFA. So we have no Apo  
6 proteins. We have no clotting factors. We have  
7 nothing else. And I clearly hope that we'll  
8 receive some funds to measure.

9 I mean, there are a lot of hypotheses. For  
10 instance, women have different-sized VLDL  
11 particles. Their triglyceride might go down and  
12 their Apo-B might not, wherein the men, maybe Apo-B  
13 went down. And that might differ between the  
14 dyslipidemias. So a lot of interesting things that  
15 could help us tease out further the gender  
16 difference and the difference between dyslipidemias  
17 and non-dyslipidemias, but right now, we have no  
18 funds to do any measurements.

19 I should mention one thing, just to go back  
20 to the renal study, and I didn't show it, but we do  
21 have cystatin levels which are considered by some  
22 to be better markers of GFR. They go up and they

1       come back down as well, so another marker of return  
2       of renal function to a 10-year baseline.

3               DR. GOLDFINE:   Thank you.

4               Dr. Smith?

5               DR. SMITH:   Thank you.   Dr. Ginsberg, you  
6       may have just answered part of my question.   But in  
7       thinking about the marked gender differences and  
8       considering the possibility of an underlying  
9       mechanism, what do we know about the estrogen  
10      status of these individuals?   And if we don't have  
11      those numbers, are they retrievable?

12              It would seem to me that given the  
13      complexities of estrogen activities in virtually  
14      every tissue system I can think of, this would be a  
15      rather reasonable place to begin.

16              DR. GINSBERG:   Right.   We have those  
17      numbers.   I wrote them down last night on the  
18      train.   They were balanced between the two arms,  
19      feno and placebo.   And I think it's between 5 and  
20      7 percent of women who were on estrogen at any  
21      point in the trial, so very low hormone usage in  
22      our women.

1 DR. SMITH: But I'm asking a more  
2 encompassing question in dodging this estrogen  
3 status and whether fibrates, in fact, alter that  
4 level.

5 DR. GINSBERG: I don't know of any data  
6 about PPAR-alpha agonists and estrogen or  
7 estrogen -- the gonadal hormonal pathways. It's a  
8 little bit out of what I would read, and so I don't  
9 know. I mean, fibrates have no use in PCOS, for  
10 instance, or in irregular menses, or infertility,  
11 that I know of, but I have no data as to that  
12 regard.

13 Again, I don't have -- I can't give you data  
14 right now of how many women in this study were pre-  
15 menopausal. There were, I'm sure, a few, very few,  
16 because of the inclusion criteria for age. You  
17 could get into the trial under the age of 50, I  
18 think it was, if you had CVD, but that was still a  
19 very limited group. So I think almost all the  
20 women were post-menopausal and very, very few were  
21 on any hormones.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you. We have two final

1 questions. Dr. Gregg?

2 DR. GREGG: Yes. Just a question of  
3 clarification. For the retinopathy progression  
4 study, was this a preplanned analysis with  
5 adjustments for multiple testing or was this a  
6 standalone post hoc analysis? In other words, are  
7 those p values adjusted in any way?

8 DR. GINSBERG: Is anybody here? Is Emily  
9 here? Or Tim, do you have an answer for that? I  
10 can't -- I just don't remember. I'm sure on the  
11 paper, there's something about that in the paper.

12 This was clearly a pre-designed trial, and  
13 those numbers that I gave you, are they adjusted  
14 for any sort of comparisons? I think that they  
15 might be adjusted at least for the 2x3 design or  
16 3x3 design, but I can't say exactly. I'm sure it's  
17 in the paper, though. Sorry.

18 DR. GOLDFINE: If you can find that  
19 information during one of the breaks, perhaps we  
20 can invite you up to give that answer.

21 DR. GINSBERG: Sure.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: And the final question will

1 be Dr. Spruill?

2 DR. SPRUILL: I want to go back to the  
3 question about gender, but I want to add ethnicity  
4 to it as well. I want to talk about the  
5 clarification of your design of the study. It  
6 seems as though you excluded the high-risk  
7 population. And if you excluded a high-risk  
8 population that clearly has the higher percentage  
9 of complications and death from diabetes, then how  
10 confident are you in your evidence that this will  
11 work for this particular high-risk population?  
12 Because when I looked at the study, I think you had  
13 less than 20 percent of ethnic minorities.

14 DR. SPRUILL: So the minorities, there  
15 were -- if you took African-Americans and blacks  
16 overall, I think that was 22 percent. There was  
17 another 8 percent other, and either non-defined or  
18 Asian or others, other-others, and then about  
19 70 percent Caucasian.

20 The population chosen was very high risk for  
21 cardiovascular disease overall. In order to get  
22 into this trial, you had to have a duration of

1       diabetes of 10 years, I believe, it was. But you  
2       had to have CHD, or CVD, or pre-clinical evidence  
3       of CHD, such as a calcium score or a stress test  
4       that was positive, or you had to have at least two  
5       other risk factors besides diabetes. So you know  
6       these trials are always focused on the events.  
7       They need to prove the hypothesis. So it's a very  
8       high-risk population. And non-whites would have  
9       the same criteria to get in the trial.

10           It turned out that, for everybody, the  
11       actual event rates vary because we have some  
12       algorithms based on epidemiology that lump  
13       everybody together, and your overall event rate was  
14       just where we thought it would be, 2.4 percent per  
15       year, but obviously some people were half of that  
16       and some people were double that. And it turned  
17       out that the non-whites had lower event rates  
18       despite having similar inclusion criteria.

19           Why that's so? To me, my view of that is  
20       that the criteria that I just described to give  
21       high risk for events were not lipid criteria. And  
22       so there's no doubt that if you want to criticize



1 the trial, the criticism is based on not doing the  
2 trial on the dyslipidemic population. And as I  
3 said, this was not the trial designed primarily to  
4 do that.

5 In fact, if you go to look at the blood  
6 pressure arm of this trial, they also suffered from  
7 being a substudy in that people who met the lipid  
8 criteria went into our trial. People who didn't  
9 meet lipid criteria but had blood pressure criteria  
10 went into their trial, and they ended up with  
11 higher HDLs than expected, and lower triglycerides  
12 than expected, and lower event rates than they  
13 expected.

14 So I think we've learned a lesson here that  
15 I think we did have more bang for the buck by doing  
16 three trials in one, but there are shortcomings to  
17 all clinical trials. And in this case, one of the  
18 shortcomings was clustering the two, the blood  
19 pressure and the lipid trials, under the glycemic  
20 umbrella.

21 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much.

22 I will now take a 10-minute break. Panel

1 members, please remember that there should be no  
2 discussion of the meeting topic during the break  
3 amongst yourself or with any member of the  
4 audience, and we will resume at 9:45 a.m.

5 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)

6 MR. TRAN: Please take your seat. We will  
7 restart the meeting. Thank you.

8 DR. GOLDFINE: I'd like to reinvite  
9 Dr. Ginsberg up to the podium. There was a  
10 question for him on statistics that he didn't have  
11 the answer to before, that he can now address.

12 DR. GINSBERG: Tim Craven is one of the  
13 statisticians of the coordinating center, took a  
14 quick run through the Eye paper. And there is no  
15 information in there that allows me to answer  
16 definitively, but I'm assuming, therefore, that we  
17 did not make corrections for multiple comparisons.  
18 However, with a p value of .006, it's not going to  
19 go away with typical corrections. But it looks  
20 like, in the paper, the published data are not  
21 corrected.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much for that

1 clarification, and for your entire presentation,  
2 Dr. Ginsberg.

3 We'll now proceed with the sponsor  
4 presentations. I would like to remind the public  
5 observers at this meeting, that while the meeting  
6 is open for public observation, public attendees  
7 may not participate except at the specific request  
8 of the panel.

9 Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
10 the public believe in a transparent process for  
11 information gathering and decision making. To  
12 ensure such transparency at the advisory committee  
13 meeting, FDA believes that it is important to  
14 understand the context of an individual  
15 presentation.

16 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
17 participants, including the sponsors, non-employee  
18 presenters, to advise the committee of any  
19 financial relationships that they may have with the  
20 firm at issue, such as consulting fees, travel  
21 expenses, honoraria, and interests in the sponsor,  
22 including equity interests and those based on the

1 outcome of the meeting.

2 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
3 beginning of your presentation, to advise the  
4 committee if you do not have any such financial  
5 relationship. If you choose not to address this  
6 issue of financial relationship at the beginning of  
7 your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
8 speaking.

9 **Sponsor Presentation - James Stolzenbach**

10 DR. STOLZENBACH: Thank you very much.

11 My name is Jim Stolzenbach. I'm the R&D  
12 divisional vice-president for dyslipidemia at  
13 Abbott. And on behalf of Abbott, we appreciate the  
14 opportunity to meet with you today to discuss the  
15 implications of the ACCORD Lipid study results on  
16 the use of fibrate and statin coadministration  
17 therapy.

18 The ACCORD trial was not designed or  
19 conducted by Abbott and it was sponsored by the  
20 NHLBI. Following the release of the results from  
21 ACCORD, the NHLBI shared a portion of the database  
22 with Abbott so we could more completely understand

1 the results of the study. We'd like to emphasize  
2 that we did not receive the entire database, and,  
3 therefore, we may not be able to answer all of your  
4 questions and apologize in advance if there are  
5 some discussions that we cannot respond to because  
6 we don't have the data.

7 You heard from Dr. Ginsberg earlier this  
8 morning that the results of the ACCORD Lipid study  
9 did not demonstrate a significant cardiovascular  
10 risk reduction for the overall study population.  
11 In response to these trial findings, the FDA is  
12 reviewing the study results and how they relate to  
13 the Trilipix coadministration indication. As part  
14 of their review, the FDA has scheduled this  
15 advisory committee meeting.

16 Abbott is here at the request of the FDA so  
17 that we may all discuss the questions that the FDA  
18 has posed to the committee. Abbott is not seeking  
19 any additional indication, nor are we trying to  
20 expand the patient population indicated for  
21 coadministration therapy.

22 Abbott's presentation today will support our

1       assessment of the data. First, we'll show that the  
2       ACCORD Lipid results confirm results from other  
3       studies, that patients on statin monotherapy are  
4       still at significant risk for future cardiovascular  
5       events.

6               We'll then demonstrate that the data from  
7       ACCORD Lipid support the use of statin and fibrate  
8       coadministration therapy in a readily identified  
9       population of these high risk patients. We'll also  
10      place ACCORD Lipid in context with other fibrate  
11      outcomes trials and show the consistency of the  
12      results across these trials in patients with  
13      dyslipidemia.

14             Next, we'll show that the safety profile of  
15      fenofibrate and fenofibric acid is well defined,  
16      it's consistent with our labeling, and it's  
17      acceptable when administered with a statin.

18             Finally, we'll conclude that the total body  
19      of data shows a positive risk benefit profile for  
20      coadministration therapy and it supports the  
21      approved indication for Trilipix.

22             Our agenda today includes the following

1 components. Dr. Maureen Kelly, the Abbott project  
2 and medical leader responsible for Trilipix, will  
3 review the data from our Trilipix Phase 3 clinical  
4 development program. She will review additional  
5 analyses conducted by Abbott from ACCORD Lipid and  
6 other fibrate outcomes trials. Dr. Kelly will also  
7 discuss important safety considerations and the  
8 unique microvascular benefits of fenofibrate  
9 therapy.

10 Following Dr. Kelly, Dr. Peter Jones, from  
11 Baylor College of Medicine, will provide a  
12 clinician's perspective on the use of fibrate  
13 therapy in combination with statins, and then I'll  
14 summarize with a few brief conclusions.

15 In addition to Dr. Jones, we have four  
16 experts with us today to help contribute to the  
17 discussion. These experts are Professor Anthony  
18 Keech, the principal investigator from the FIELD  
19 trial; Professor Gary Koch from the University of  
20 North Carolina; Dr. Cheryl Enger, an epidemiologist  
21 from Innovus; and Dr. Jaap Mandema, a meta-analysis  
22 consultant from Quantitative Solutions.

1           Treatment with fibrates as monotherapy has a  
2   long history, and the fibrates listed here comprise  
3   the clinical class. Only three fibrates are  
4   available in the United States. Gemfibrozil is not  
5   recommended for combination therapy with statins,  
6   due to unfavorable pharmacokinetic interactions  
7   leading to higher rates of rhabdomyolysis, and,  
8   therefore, it's not the focus of the discussion  
9   today.

10           Fenofibrate was the fibrate that was used in  
11   ACCORD Lipid, and as a prodrug for the active  
12   moiety fenofibric acid. Trilipix is the choline  
13   salt of fenofibric acid, so both fenofibrate and  
14   Trilipix share the same active moiety. Trilipix is  
15   the only fibrate in the U.S. with a  
16   coadministration indication with statins.

17           Now, the fibrates activate a nuclear  
18   PPAR-alpha receptor that results in the reduction  
19   of triglyceride levels and increase in HDL. This  
20   mechanism is separate from that of the statins and  
21   is the basis for the rationale that adding a statin  
22   to a fibrate, or adding a fibrate to a statin, will



1       cause additional decreases in triglycerides and  
2       increases in HDL.

3               There have been two fibrate outcomes trials  
4       that have been conducted with fenofibrate, ACCORD  
5       Lipid, which Dr. Ginsberg has reviewed for us this  
6       morning, and FIELD, which was an investigator-  
7       initiated study supported by Fournier  
8       Pharmaceuticals, which is now a part of Abbott.

9               FIELD was conducted outside of the U.S. as a  
10       trial of fenofibrate monotherapy versus placebo in  
11       type 2 diabetic patients. The FIELD trial was  
12       approximately twice the size of ACCORD Lipid and  
13       included 37 percent women. Like ACCORD Lipid, the  
14       majority of the patients in FIELD had only a modest  
15       degree of dyslipidemia. Although the FIELD results  
16       did not reach statistical significance for the  
17       primary endpoint of coronary outcomes, the pre-  
18       specified secondary endpoint, which included a  
19       broader definition of cardiovascular events, was  
20       positive in favor of fenofibrate.

21               ACCORD Lipid is the only cardiovascular  
22       outcomes trial evaluating fenofibrate in

1 combination with a statin. Neither FIELD nor  
2 ACCORD Lipid were designed to answer the question  
3 of whether or not a combination of a statin would  
4 reduce cardiovascular events in patients with  
5 elevated triglycerides and/or low HDL. Rather, the  
6 studies were designed to determine if fenofibrate  
7 reduced cardiovascular risk in a broader group of  
8 diabetic patients with only modest abnormalities  
9 and baseline lipids.

10 So Abbott has, therefore, worked closely  
11 with the NHLBI and the FIELD investigators to  
12 obtain data from these studies that's pertinent to  
13 today's discussion, and we'd like to thank  
14 Professor Keech and Dr. Ginsberg, as well as the  
15 steering committees, for their willingness to work  
16 with us.

17 The chronology of fenofibrate and Trilipix  
18 development, along with the timing of the results  
19 from the FIELD and ACCORD Lipid studies, provide  
20 important context for the discussions today.  
21 Fenofibrate was approved in France in 1975 and  
22 approvals in other countries followed France. In

1 the U.S., fenofibrate was first marketed in 1998.

2 In the lower half of the slide, it's shown  
3 that the ACCORD trial was started in January of  
4 2001. This is well in advance of the availability  
5 of the FIELD results that were disclosed at the end  
6 of 2005. Therefore, the FIELD results did not  
7 inform the ACCORD investigators on the design of  
8 the ACCORD Lipid trial.

9 Trilipix was approved in the United States  
10 in December of 2008 with an indication for  
11 coadministration therapy with statins. This was  
12 based on an Abbott-conducted Phase 3 program  
13 including approximately 2700 patients with high  
14 triglycerides and low HDL.

15 We'll focus on the statin coadministration  
16 indication for this meeting, but as Dr. Colman has  
17 already indicated, Trilipix also carries the same  
18 monotherapy indications as fenofibrate. The  
19 coadministration indication reads as follows.  
20 Trilipix is indicated as an adjunct to diet, in  
21 combination with a statin, to reduce triglycerides  
22 and increase HDL in patients with mixed

1       dyslipidemia and coronary heart disease, or a  
2       coronary heart disease risk equivalent, who are on  
3       optimal statin therapy to obtain LDL control.

4               The ACCORD Lipid results were released in  
5       March of 2010. And soon thereafter, the FDA  
6       announced that they would review the Trilipix label  
7       for coadministration therapy. Abbott then  
8       contacted the NHLBI to obtain additional data from  
9       this study, allowing us to better understand the  
10      findings.

11             We held a meeting with the FDA in June of  
12      2010. The Abbott analyses from the ACCORD Lipid  
13      database and other data were presented at that  
14      meeting. When the meeting was concluded, the FDA  
15      determined that there was no immediate change to  
16      the prescribing information required, but the  
17      agency did indicate that further discussions would  
18      be conducted and that a future advisory committee  
19      meeting was a possibility.

20             Outside of the U.S., Abbott provided the  
21      ACCORD Lipid results in our additional analyses to  
22      the European regulatory agency, the CHMP, in light

1 of the FIELD and ACCORD Lipid data. Within the  
2 U.S., the FDA scheduled this advisory committee  
3 meeting.

4 In October of 2010, when Abbott met with the  
5 CHMP, the topic was to discuss the European  
6 prescribing information for fenofibrate. Based on  
7 the data from ACCORD Lipid, as well as other data,  
8 the CHMP revised the fenofibrate indication to  
9 allow for coadministration with a statin in a  
10 population of patients that are appropriate for  
11 combination therapy. This is consistent with the  
12 current U.S. labeling for Trilipix.

13 This brings us to today this committee  
14 meeting. To support the meetings that we've had  
15 with regulators and with our discussion today,  
16 Abbott has analyzed the data from ACCORD Lipid and  
17 also reviewed the data from multiple information  
18 sources. This includes data from other fibrate and  
19 statin cardiovascular outcome trials with meta-  
20 analyses conducted by Abbott, as well as  
21 independent investigators.

22 We have reviewed data from the Trilipix

1 development program and our postmarketing safety,  
2 and prescription use data. The review of all these  
3 data, which we'll summarize for you today, has led  
4 Abbott to conclude that the totality of data  
5 supports the coadministration therapy claim in  
6 appropriate patients and that these patients are  
7 readily identifiable. ACCORD Lipid, in particular,  
8 supports the coadministration therapy indication  
9 where it's clear that risk remains even after LDL  
10 targets are reached on statin monotherapy.

11 Analyses of the fibrate outcome studies,  
12 including ACCORD Lipid, have consistently  
13 demonstrated that cardiovascular risk reduction is  
14 evident in patients with abnormal triglycerides and  
15 low HDL. The safety profile of fenofibrate and  
16 fenofibric acid is well understood, and it's  
17 consistent with our current prescribing  
18 information. Based on all of these data, Abbott  
19 concludes that there is ample evidence supporting  
20 the coadministration indication for Trilipix.

21 This concludes my overview, so please let me  
22 now introduce the Abbott Trilipix project leader,

1 Dr. Maureen Kelly.

2 **Sponsor Presentation - Maureen Kelly**

3 DR. KELLY: Good morning. My name is  
4 Maureen Kelly, and I am Abbott clinical lead for  
5 Trilipix. This morning, we will review data from  
6 the Trilipix clinical program, discuss previous  
7 fibrate outcomes trials, and go through additional  
8 analyses of ACCORD Lipid. We will also examine  
9 data from other sources that support  
10 coadministration therapy. Finally, we will present  
11 the safety profile of coadministration therapy.

12 The Trilipix clinical program that led to  
13 approval in 2008 comprised four studies. Three  
14 were 12-weeks lipid efficacy studies that evaluated  
15 coadministration therapy with Trilipix and a  
16 statin. The fourth was a long-term open label  
17 study that evaluated Trilipix, coadministered with  
18 a statin, that enrolled subjects from all three of  
19 the lipid efficacy studies.

20 The Trilipix clinical program was the first  
21 to evaluate a fibrate coadministered with three  
22 different statins. The program enrolled nearly

1 2700 patients at 500 investigative sites in Canada  
2 and the United States, including Puerto Rico. The  
3 program was designed to evaluate patients with  
4 mixed dyslipidemia and therefore required patients  
5 to meet LDL, triglyceride, and HDL entry criteria  
6 after washout of lipid-altering drug therapy. The  
7 baseline lipid values of the enrolled population  
8 following washout demonstrate the presence of mixed  
9 dyslipidemia.

10 This figure depicts the design of the  
11 studies in the Trilipix clinical program. The  
12 three double-blind controlled studies randomized  
13 patients to one of six treatments, low-, moderate-,  
14 or high-dose statin monotherapy, Trilipix  
15 coadministered with low- or moderate-dose statin,  
16 or Trilipix monotherapy.

17 Each of the three studies evaluated a  
18 different statin: rosuvastatin, simvastatin, or  
19 atorvastatin. These represent the three most  
20 commonly prescribed statins in the United States.  
21 The specific statin doses studied with Trilipix  
22 were 10 and 20 milligrams for rosuvastatin, and 20



1 and 40 milligrams for atorvastatin and simvastatin.  
2 Patients completing each of the three controlled  
3 studies were allowed to enroll in a one-year open  
4 label extension study where they received moderate-  
5 dose statin, coadministered with Trilipix.

6 All three double-blind controlled studies  
7 met their primary endpoint, a composite of LDL,  
8 HDL, and triglycerides. Today, we will review the  
9 results for the simvastatin study, as this was the  
10 statin used in ACCORD Lipid. Results were  
11 generally similar for the other two studies that  
12 evaluated rosuvastatin and atorvastatin.

13 Statin monotherapy arms are shown at the top  
14 of the figure in green, and Trilipix-containing  
15 arms are shown at the bottom of the figure in blue.  
16 There are two findings to highlight from this  
17 study. First, that Trilipix-containing arms  
18 provided significantly greater improvements in  
19 triglycerides, shown on the left of the figure, and  
20 significantly greater improvements in HDL, shown on  
21 the right of the figure, then statin monotherapy;  
22 and second, that in the statin monotherapy arms,

1       there was no clear dose-response relationship, that  
2       is, higher simvastatin doses did not provide better  
3       triglyceride and HDL improvements than lower doses.

4               Several outcome studies provide important  
5       information about the cardiovascular benefits of  
6       fibrates. The Helsinki Heart Study, HHS, the  
7       Veterans Affairs High-Density Lipoprotein  
8       Cholesterol Intervention Trial, VA-HIT, the  
9       Bezafibrate Infarction Prevention study, BIP, and  
10       the Fenofibrate Intervention and Event-Lowering in  
11       Diabetes trial, FIELD, are the four key fibrate  
12       trials that reported results before ACCORD Lipid.  
13       All were studies of fibrate monotherapy versus  
14       placebo.

15              Design features varied among these four  
16       studies, including the fibrate studied, the sample  
17       size, and the patient population. Each of these  
18       four trials showed a reduction in the pre-specified  
19       primary cardiovascular endpoint.

20              On the surface, it might appear that the  
21       cardiovascular benefit of fibrate monotherapy was  
22       not consistent across these trials because the

1 improvement was significant for only two of the  
2 trials. However, when we look more closely, each  
3 of these trials actually tells the same story.

4 For each trial, results were published for a  
5 subgroup of patients with elevated triglycerides  
6 and low HDL at baseline. In each study, patients  
7 with elevated triglycerides and low HDL treated  
8 with a fibrate demonstrated a significant reduction  
9 in cardiovascular risk. The criteria for defining  
10 each subgroup were similar across the trials, with  
11 the triglyceride cutoffs ranging from 180 to 204,  
12 and the HDL cutoff ranging from 35 to 42.

13 The combined analysis across all four trials  
14 in these patients demonstrated an odds ratio of  
15 .62, corresponding to a 38 percent reduction in the  
16 odds of a cardiovascular event with fibrate  
17 therapy.

18 Just as important, when we look at the  
19 remaining patients, those without both elevated  
20 triglycerides and low HDL, referred to here as all  
21 others and shown on the right, we again see  
22 consistent results across the trials.

1           None of the trials individually demonstrated  
2           a significant reduction in cardiovascular events  
3           for these patients. The combined analysis across  
4           all four trials in these non-dyslipidemia patients  
5           demonstrated an odds ratio of .91, corresponding to  
6           a 9 percent reduction in the odds of a  
7           cardiovascular event, which was not statistically  
8           better than placebo.

9           So prior to the presentation of the results  
10          of ACCORD Lipid, data from these four key fibrate  
11          outcomes trials supported two equally important  
12          hypotheses. The data demonstrated first that  
13          fibrates reduced the risk of cardiovascular events  
14          in patients with elevated triglycerides and low  
15          HDL, and second, that fibrates do not provide a  
16          meaningful reduction in cardiovascular risk in non-  
17          dyslipidemia patients.

18          Dr. Ginsberg spoke about the design of  
19          ACCORD Lipid earlier this morning. Here, we  
20          highlight two of the study's design features.  
21          First, there was no minimum threshold for  
22          triglycerides at study entry, leading to an

1 enrolled population where only a subset of patients  
2 demonstrated hypertriglyceridemia. Second, at the  
3 time of enrollment, some patients were receiving a  
4 statin and some were not, which means the baseline  
5 lipid values in the study are a mix of treated and  
6 untreated values.

7 On the next several slides, I'm going to  
8 review the results for the pre-specified subgroup  
9 with dyslipidemia. As you saw in Dr. Ginsberg's  
10 presentation, this group is made up of 941 patients  
11 with baseline triglycerides in the highest tertile,  
12 204 or more, and baseline HDL in the lowest  
13 tertile, 34 or less.

14 The primary outcome for the overall ACCORD  
15 Lipid study is shown in the top row. In the blue  
16 box are the results for the pre-specified subgroup  
17 with dyslipidemia compared to all others. The  
18 p value for the treatment by subgroup interaction  
19 was 0.057. In the pre-specified subgroup, there  
20 was a reduction in cardiovascular risk with a  
21 nominal p value of 0.032. In all others, there was  
22 no difference between treatment groups in the

1 primary outcome.

2 In patients in the pre-specified subgroup  
3 with dyslipidemia, receiving coadministration  
4 therapy with fenofibrate and simvastatin,  
5 12.4 percent experienced a primary event compared  
6 with 17.3 percent in the subgroup with  
7 dyslipidemia, receiving simvastatin monotherapy.  
8 This cardiovascular risk reduction translates to a  
9 number needed to treat, or NNT, of 20 patients for  
10 an average of 4.7 years to prevent one primary  
11 endpoint event.

12 Again, similar to other fibrate trials,  
13 there was no statistically significant  
14 cardiovascular benefit demonstrated in the all-  
15 others group, that is, patients not meeting the  
16 pre-specified dyslipidemia definition.

17 This figure shows the Kaplan-Meier plot for  
18 the patients in the pre-specified subgroup with  
19 dyslipidemia. The lines give the proportion of  
20 patients with the primary endpoint over time, and  
21 they illustrate the reduced risk for a primary  
22 endpoint in the coadministration group. The hazard

1 ratio for the comparison of the treatment groups  
2 was .69, corresponding to a 31 percent reduction in  
3 risk.

4 The benefit of coadministration therapy in  
5 the pre-specified subgroup with dyslipidemia was  
6 not limited to the primary endpoint. On the top  
7 half of the slide are the results for the pre-  
8 specified subgroup with dyslipidemia, and on the  
9 bottom half of the slide are the results for the  
10 all-others group. Coadministration therapy reduced  
11 the risk of pre-specified secondary endpoints,  
12 including the two composite endpoints, the expanded  
13 macrovascular endpoint, and the major coronary  
14 disease endpoint.

15 Additionally, coadministration therapy  
16 reduced the risk of cardiovascular disease  
17 mortality. The consistency of the effect of  
18 coadministration therapy for the pre-specified  
19 subgroup with dyslipidemia across these endpoints  
20 supports the presence of a biologic effect of  
21 fenofibrate therapy in this group.

22 If we return to the primary endpoint, we can

1 put the results of ACCORD Lipid in the context of  
2 the previous fibrate trials. When we do that, we  
3 see that the results are entirely consistent, both  
4 for the patients with elevated triglycerides and  
5 low HDL, and for all others; that is, those without  
6 elevated triglycerides and low HDL.

7 In patients with elevated triglycerides and  
8 low HDL, the results of ACCORD Lipid were similar  
9 to those of the other studies. And based on all  
10 five studies, the odds ratio for patients treated  
11 with a fibrate was 0.65, corresponding to a  
12 35 percent reduction in the odds of a  
13 cardiovascular event. In the all-others group,  
14 ACCORD Lipid was also consistent with prior  
15 studies. When all five studies are combined, the  
16 odds ratio was 0.93, corresponding to a 7 percent  
17 reduction in a cardiovascular event, which did not  
18 achieve statistical significance.

19 The previous trials illustrated that fibrate  
20 monotherapy provides cardiovascular benefit in  
21 patients with high triglycerides and low HDL. And  
22 ACCORD Lipid illustrated that cardiovascular



1 benefit is also present when fenofibrate is  
2 coadministered with a statin in this population.

3 In contrast, for both fibrate monotherapy  
4 and fenofibrate statin coadministration therapy in  
5 patients without elevated triglycerides and low  
6 HDL, there is no evidence of a meaningful  
7 cardiovascular risk reduction, which is  
8 attributable to the modest degree of dyslipidemia  
9 present.

10 Another design feature of ACCORD Lipid is  
11 that there was a one-month simvastatin monotherapy  
12 phase prior to initiation of blinded fenofibrate or  
13 placebo. Lipid values were not assessed after the  
14 simvastatin monotherapy phase. Therefore, the only  
15 lipid values prior to blinded drug therapy in  
16 ACCORD Lipid were those obtained at study entry.  
17 These represent statin-treated values for  
18 60 percent of enrolled patients and untreated  
19 values for 40 percent of enrolled patients. This  
20 means, for 40 percent of patients not on statin at  
21 baseline, we do not know if statin monotherapy was  
22 all that they needed; that is, there's no way to

1 know if these patients would be candidates for  
2 coadministration therapy after statin monotherapy.  
3 When we look at the impact of baseline lipid values  
4 on cardiovascular benefit, the most appropriate  
5 population to examine are those patients who were  
6 receiving a statin at baseline.

7 So we have looked at the pre-specified  
8 subgroup with dyslipidemia, and we have seen that  
9 there is a reduction in cardiovascular risk with  
10 coadministration therapy. Next, we conducted two  
11 sensitivity analyses to help us assess the  
12 robustness of these findings.

13 For the first sensitivity analysis, we are  
14 going to divide the pre-specified subgroup with  
15 dyslipidemia into those patients who are receiving  
16 a statin at baseline, 477 patients, and those who  
17 were not receiving a statin at baseline, 464  
18 patients.

19 The rationale for looking at results by  
20 whether patients were at baseline receiving a  
21 statin is based in part on the Trilipix prescribing  
22 information, which states that patients should be

1 receiving a statin prior to the addition of  
2 Trilipix. This is in line with treatment  
3 guidelines, which specify that coadministration  
4 therapy should be considered only if abnormalities  
5 of triglycerides and HDL persist after statin  
6 treatment.

7 At the top of the figure are the results for  
8 the pre-specified subgroup with dyslipidemia that  
9 you've seen earlier. In the blue box, that group  
10 is divided into patients who were receiving a  
11 statin at baseline and patients who were not.  
12 These results tell us that within the pre-specified  
13 subgroup with dyslipidemia, the reduction in  
14 cardiovascular risk is driven by the patients who  
15 were receiving a statin at baseline. In that  
16 group, the hazard ratio is 0.55 with a nominal p  
17 value of 0.01. In the patients not receiving a  
18 statin at baseline, in contrast, the hazard ratio  
19 was near 1.

20 If we look at the proportion of patients  
21 with the primary endpoint in the simvastatin  
22 monotherapy arm, we get insight into why this is

1       happening. In patients receiving a statin at  
2       baseline, the event rate is over 21 percent, but in  
3       patients not receiving a statin at baseline, it's  
4       only 13 percent.

5               What this highlights is that statin-treated  
6       lipid values mean something quite different than  
7       untreated lipid values. Patients who were  
8       receiving a statin at baseline and still had  
9       triglyceride values of at least 204 and HDL of 34  
10       or less were at much greater risk on statin  
11       monotherapy than patients whose untreated lipid  
12       values met these criteria. This makes perfect  
13       sense. Many of the untreated patients who met the  
14       criteria for the subgroup with dyslipidemia would  
15       not have met the criteria if they had been  
16       receiving a statin.

17               So the first sensitivity analysis  
18       illustrated that the cardiovascular benefit of  
19       coadministration therapy in the pre-specified  
20       subgroup with dyslipidemia is primarily driven by  
21       those subjects who had elevated triglycerides and  
22       low HDL despite receiving statin therapy.

1           The question that arises is whether  
2       coadministration therapy reduces cardiovascular  
3       risk in a population that is based on thresholds of  
4       triglycerides HDL and identified by NCEP treatment  
5       guidelines, as opposed to the tertile thresholds of  
6       ACCORD Lipid.

7           The NCEP treatment guidelines identify  
8       triglycerides above 200 for consideration of  
9       additional therapy beyond statin treatment, with  
10      non-HDL as the target of therapy. Further, the  
11      guidelines identify HDL values below 40 as  
12      categorically low and suggest that high-risk  
13      patients with elevated triglycerides or low HDL can  
14      be considered for additional therapy beyond a  
15      statin.

16          Let me take a minute to put the various  
17      thresholds into context. This box represents all  
18      patients in ACCORD Lipid who are receiving a statin  
19      at baseline. We are going to look at them by  
20      baseline triglyceride levels, reflected on the  
21      vertical axis, and baseline HDL levels, reflected  
22      on the horizontal axis. The yellow box represents

1 patients who were receiving a statin at baseline  
2 and were in the pre-specified subgroup with  
3 dyslipidemia; that is, they had triglycerides of at  
4 least 204 and an HDL less than 34.

5 Here, we see the triglyceride and HDL  
6 thresholds described in the treatment guidelines,  
7 shown as dashed lines to represent a triglyceride  
8 cutoff of 200 and an HDL cutoff of 40.

9 So the broader population that might be  
10 considered for coadministration therapy is shown  
11 here in blue, and you can see how it differs from  
12 the pre-specified subgroup with dyslipidemia. The  
13 question, then, is whether coadministration reduces  
14 cardiovascular risk in the patients represented by  
15 the area in blue. So the second sensitivity  
16 analysis that we conducted is of this group in  
17 blue.

18 On the top row of this forest plot, it shows  
19 the patients in the blue area on the prior slide;  
20 that is those patients who were receiving a statin  
21 at baseline and had triglycerides of 200 or more,  
22 HDL less than 40, or both. The hazard ratio was

1       0.76, with a nominal p value of 0.021, and the  
2       p value for the treatment by subgroup interaction  
3       was 0.024. This second sensitivity analysis  
4       therefore shows that coadministration therapy  
5       reduced cardiovascular risk in this population that  
6       might be considered appropriate for  
7       coadministration therapy according to treatment  
8       guidelines based on their on-statin triglycerides  
9       and HDL.

10             The point of this analysis is not to  
11       establish definitive thresholds for  
12       coadministration therapy, but to demonstrate that  
13       the benefit of coadministration therapy is present  
14       beyond the limits of the pre-specified subgroup  
15       with dyslipidemia. We have looked at the hazard  
16       ratios in these different sensitivity analyses, but  
17       to put these analyses into context, let's look at  
18       the individual treatment arms and the event rates  
19       that went into the calculation of these hazard  
20       ratios.

21             This figure represents patients in the  
22       simvastatin monotherapy arm receiving a statin at

1 baseline. The bar on the left represents all  
2 patients in this arm who were receiving a statin at  
3 baseline with any baseline HDL level or  
4 triglyceride level. Thirteen percent of these  
5 patients had the primary endpoint during the study.  
6 The bar in the middle shows that the event rate is  
7 15 percent in patients with baseline HDL below 40.

8 The event rate goes up to 19 percent in the  
9 right-hand bar, representing patients with HDL less  
10 than or equal to 34. Patients with the lowest  
11 baseline HDL were at highest risk for a primary  
12 outcome.

13 Next, we look at the same analysis but focus  
14 on patients with higher triglycerides of 200 or  
15 more. For example, when we look at patients who  
16 had baseline HDL of 34 or less, the event rate was  
17 19 percent, but when we look at just those with  
18 higher baseline triglycerides of 200 or more, the  
19 event rate increased to 21 percent. There was a  
20 similar relationship for the other HDL levels.

21 Finally, for completeness, the event rates  
22 based on the triglyceride threshold of 204 are



1 shown here. Of course, since this threshold is so  
2 close to the threshold of 200 used for the middle  
3 row, the event rates are very similar.

4 The overall message from this figure is that  
5 as baseline triglycerides increase and HDL  
6 decreases, the risk of a cardiovascular event goes  
7 up. Therefore, ACCORD Lipid results are completely  
8 in line with the epidemiological data for  
9 triglycerides and HDL. Patients on statins to  
10 control their LDL, have residual risk, and that  
11 risk is related to their on-statin triglyceride and  
12 HDL levels.

13 Now, let me show you the same plot for the  
14 coadministration arm. In striking contrast, in the  
15 coadministration arm, the cardiovascular event  
16 rates were lower and relatively uniform across the  
17 various HDL and triglyceride cutoffs. Thus, the  
18 excess risk associated with elevated triglycerides  
19 and low HDL in the simvastatin monotherapy arm was  
20 mitigated with the addition of fenofibrate.

21 Because treatment guidelines identify non-  
22 HDL as the secondary target of therapy, we

1 conducted an analysis using non-HDL. We evaluated  
2 patients in ACCORD Lipid receiving a statin at  
3 baseline who had controlled LDL, less than 100, but  
4 uncontrolled non-HDL, greater than 130. Event  
5 rates were 8.8 percent for the coadministration arm  
6 and 16.3 percent for the simvastatin monotherapy  
7 arm. The hazard ratio was 0.51 and the nominal  
8 p value was 0.023. This analysis further  
9 reinforces the benefit of coadministration therapy  
10 in this guidelines-based analysis.

11 In ACCORD Lipid, in patients with elevated  
12 triglycerides and low HDL, coadministration therapy  
13 conferred a greater reduction in cardiovascular  
14 events than simvastatin monotherapy. The benefit  
15 observed in this group was concentrated in patients  
16 who were receiving a statin at baseline and still  
17 met dyslipidemic criteria.

18 The results of ACCORD Lipid are consistent  
19 with the known relationship between triglycerides  
20 and HDL, with event rates increasing with more  
21 severe dyslipidemia for patients receiving  
22 simvastatin monotherapy.

1           The second focus of our analyses was an  
2           evaluation of the effect in women in ACCORD Lipid.  
3           In the overall ACCORD Lipid population, a treatment  
4           by gender interaction was observed, suggesting the  
5           potential for a less favorable benefit risk profile  
6           of coadministration therapy in women.

7           To further investigate this observation, we  
8           assessed outcomes in women with dyslipidemia and  
9           looked at possible explanations for this finding.  
10          In the pre-specified subgroup with dyslipidemia,  
11          there was no treatment by gender interaction. This  
12          means that we do not have a reason to believe that  
13          the benefit of coadministration therapy observed in  
14          this group varied by gender.

15          This next analysis corresponds to the first  
16          sensitivity analysis; that is patients who were in  
17          the pre-specified subgroup with dyslipidemia and  
18          receiving a statin at baseline. Likewise, there  
19          was no treatment by gender interaction in this  
20          group.

21          Finally, this analysis represents the second  
22          sensitivity analysis; that is patients who were

1 receiving a statin at baseline and had either  
2 triglycerides of 200 or more, HDL less than 40, or  
3 both. Again, there was no significant treatment by  
4 gender interaction observed in this group.

5 These are the event rate figures for men,  
6 and the relationship is very similar to the overall  
7 figures. That is, for men in the simvastatin  
8 monotherapy arm, the risk of a primary outcome  
9 increased as the triglycerides increased and as HDL  
10 decreased. In the coadministration arm, the event  
11 rates were generally flat, suggesting that the  
12 addition of fenofibrate mitigated the excess risk  
13 associated with triglyceride and HDL abnormalities.

14 Here are the event rate figures for women,  
15 and we see a similar relationship. In the  
16 simvastatin monotherapy arm, event rates increased  
17 with increasing triglycerides and decreasing HDL.  
18 But in the coadministration arm, the event rates  
19 are relatively flat, regardless of baseline  
20 triglycerides and HDL. While the sample sizes are  
21 small in some of these groups, the pattern is very  
22 similar to the pattern in men, suggesting that the

1 same biologic effects are present in men and women.

2 In order to assess potential explanations  
3 for the findings in the overall ACCORD Lipid  
4 population in women, Abbott evaluated the possible  
5 causes for the observation. First, pharmacokinetic  
6 interaction data for fenofibrate and statins was  
7 reviewed. There was no difference between men and  
8 women identified. Abbott also reviewed available  
9 clinical data, and no prior study was identified  
10 with a similar treatment by gender interaction.  
11 Within ACCORD Lipid, no baseline imbalances were  
12 found. Multivariate analysis did not result in  
13 meaningful changes to the treatment effect in  
14 women. Lipid changes were not substantially  
15 different between men and women.

16 Abbott's investigation of possible  
17 etiologies for the treatment by gender interaction  
18 in ACCORD Lipid yielded no identified cause. This  
19 interaction is unsubstantiated by data from other  
20 studies, including FIELD. The treatment by gender  
21 interaction is not present in the pre-specified  
22 subgroup with dyslipidemia. In contrast, the

1 treatment by dyslipidemia subgroup interaction in  
2 ACCORD Lipid is both consistent with the known  
3 mechanism of action and lipid effects of  
4 fenofibrate and has been observed in prior fibrate  
5 trials.

6 The safety profile for fenofibrate statin  
7 therapy in ACCORD Lipid was reassuring. Study drug  
8 discontinuations and laboratory abnormalities of  
9 interest, such as elevations in creatinine kinase  
10 and ALT, occurred at expected or lower frequencies  
11 in ACCORD Lipid. There was no significant  
12 difference in reports of hepatitis or pancreatitis  
13 between treatment arms, and coadministration was  
14 not associated with a greater risk of important  
15 renal outcomes, including hemodialysis and  
16 diagnosis of end-stage renal disease.

17 Examination of additional information from  
18 non-ACCORD sources also supports the use of  
19 coadministration therapy. Data presented will  
20 include meta-analyses and a review of the  
21 microvascular benefits of fenofibrate therapy.

22 Abbott conducted a meta-analysis of 71

1 outcome trials with cardiovascular and/or coronary  
2 outcomes, including over 215,000 patients. These  
3 included primarily statin trials but also seven  
4 fibrate trials. This meta-analysis evaluated the  
5 correlation between lipid parameters, including  
6 LDL, triglycerides, and HDL, and cardiovascular and  
7 coronary outcomes. In addition to treatment  
8 duration and baseline HDL, the magnitude of  
9 decrease in LDL and triglycerides were independent  
10 and additive contributors to decreases in  
11 cardiovascular risk.

12 Based on the observed differences between  
13 treatment arms in ACCORD Lipid for triglycerides,  
14 and accounting for the fact that there was very  
15 little difference in LDL between treatment arms,  
16 the Abbott meta-analysis model predicts a hazard  
17 ratio of 0.90 for cardiovascular outcomes and 0.91  
18 for coronary outcomes. These are nearly identical  
19 to the 0.92 hazard ratio observed in the overall  
20 population in ACCORD Lipid.

21 The Abbott meta-analysis accurately predicts  
22 not just the results of ACCORD Lipid, but each of

1 the key fibrate outcomes trials. The blue square  
2 and the vertical hash mark represent the observed  
3 and predicted hazard ratio for each of these  
4 studies.

5 An independent fibrate meta-analysis  
6 published in Lancet, evaluating 18 fibrate trials,  
7 including ACCORD Lipid, included over 45,000  
8 patients. This analysis identified a 10 percent  
9 reduction in major cardiovascular disease events  
10 and a 13 percent reduction in coronary events with  
11 fibrate therapy. As expected, a larger effect was  
12 noted in trials with higher baseline triglycerides  
13 and larger absolute triglyceride differences.

14 In this meta-analysis, non-fatal coronary  
15 events were the main contributor to the benefits  
16 seen with fibrates. In the meta-analysis, fibrates  
17 were associated with a lower rate of progression of  
18 albuminuria. This, and other microvascular  
19 benefits, have been demonstrated with fenofibrate  
20 in patients with diabetes.

21 These microvascular benefits of fenofibrate  
22 include reduction in the progression of retinopathy



1 and also the need for laser treatment for  
2 retinopathy. Retinopathy benefits of fenofibrate  
3 were observed in pre-specified substudies in ACCORD  
4 Lipid and FIELD. Also observed in both FIELD and  
5 ACCORD Lipid was a reduction in the progression of  
6 albuminuria and the incidence of micro- and  
7 macroalbuminuria.

8 In FIELD, a benefit of fenofibrate therapy  
9 was observed on the development of new neuropathy,  
10 as well as a reduction in pre-existing neuropathy.  
11 Fewer total amputations were observed in  
12 fenofibrate-treated patients.

13 To further understand the safety of  
14 fenofibrate and fenofibric acid, we reviewed  
15 several sources of safety data, including clinical  
16 trial data, epidemiology data, and postmarketing  
17 safety data. To evaluate the safety, we will  
18 review the current clinical utilization of  
19 fenofibrate and fenofibric acid and discuss  
20 specific safety events known to be associated with  
21 fibrate use.

22 Abbott has conducted analyses to understand

1     how dyslipidemic patients are currently being  
2     treated with fenofibrate and fenofibric acid in  
3     clinical practice. The GE Centricity database was  
4     utilized to understand prescribing patterns for  
5     fenofibrate and fenofibric acid. It represents a  
6     large number of patients, including 2.3 million  
7     patients with dyslipidemia. This database provided  
8     access to electronic records, including laboratory  
9     and prescription data.

10           This analysis identified over 13,000  
11     patients receiving a statin who initiated  
12     fenofibrate or fenofibric acid therapy.  
13     Triglyceride levels at the time of fenofibrate or  
14     fenofibric acid initiation for the overall group,  
15     as well as for men and women separately, showed  
16     mean and median values near or above 300 for  
17     triglycerides. For HDL, the overall value for  
18     those initiating fenofibrate or fenofibric acid, in  
19     addition to a statin, was 38, with women  
20     demonstrating higher values than men.

21           The vast majority of patients in this real-  
22     world usage analysis had triglyceride values above

1 200 and/or HDL values below 40 at the time of  
2 initiation of fenofibrate or fenofibric acid.  
3 Therefore, the current usage of coadministration  
4 therapy is within clinically appropriate parameters  
5 and also in alignment with the approved Trilipix  
6 coadministration indication.

7 One important safety consideration with  
8 lipid drug therapy is rhabdomyolysis. There are  
9 three large observational database studies that  
10 have evaluated hospitalized rhabdomyolysis  
11 associated with statin and/or fibrate therapy. Two  
12 have been published in peer-reviewed journals, the  
13 analysis by Dr. David Graham and i3/Abbott Study 1.

14 The most recent study, i3/Abbott Study 2,  
15 was sponsored by Abbott and conducted in  
16 collaboration with i3, a large health economics and  
17 outcomes research company, as part of a post-  
18 approval commitment for Trilipix. This study was  
19 the largest of the three, with 70 cases of  
20 rhabdomyolysis. Dr. Graham's analysis included 24  
21 cases and i3/Abbott Study 1 included 22 cases of  
22 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis.

1           The larger number of events in i3/Abbott  
2     Study 2 is due to the larger sample size and larger  
3     number of patient years of follow-up. Each of  
4     these studies evaluated events coincident with the  
5     use of lipid-lowering drugs as monotherapy or as  
6     coadministration.

7           This slide shows the overall incidence rates  
8     for hospitalized rhabdomyolysis from the three  
9     observational studies in patients receiving either  
10    statin monotherapy, fibrate monotherapy, or  
11    coadministration therapy. Neither of the i3/Abbott  
12    studies capture events for cerivastatin, a product  
13    withdrawn from the U.S. market in 2001. Therefore,  
14    we also calculated incidence rates for Dr. Graham's  
15    analysis with cerivastatin cases removed.

16           The overall incidence rates for  
17    rhabdomyolysis are generally similar in all three  
18    studies. As FDA noted in their briefing book for  
19    today's meeting, there were modest differences in  
20    the case definition between the studies that may  
21    have accounted for the lower rate in the i3/Abbott  
22    studies.

1 Consistently across the two i3/Abbott  
2 observational studies, an increased relative risk  
3 for hospitalized rhabdomyolysis was observed with  
4 coadministration therapy compared to statin  
5 monotherapy. However, the event of hospitalized  
6 rhabdomyolysis is rare. A number needed to harm  
7 was calculated from the i3/Abbott studies for  
8 statin fenofibrate coadministration therapy.  
9 Beyond statin monotherapy, one would need to treat  
10 11,000 to 18,000 patients for one year with  
11 fenofibrate statin coadministration therapy to  
12 observe one additional rhabdomyolysis case.

13 The FDA described an NNH in their briefing  
14 book of 6,700. This calculation may be somewhat  
15 smaller because it is based on crude-rate  
16 differences and included events for gemfibrozil and  
17 fenofibrate when coadministered with a statin.

18 Rhabdomyolysis during lipid-altering drug  
19 therapy is rare. In ACCORD Lipid, no significant  
20 increase in the rate of muscle events was observed  
21 in the patients receiving coadministration therapy  
22 compared to simvastatin monotherapy. Observational

1 pharmacoepidemiological studies are the best way to  
2 review rare events such as hospitalized  
3 rhabdomyolysis.

4 i3/Abbott Study 2 of hospitalized  
5 rhabdomyolysis is the largest such study ever  
6 conducted. A modest increased risk of hospitalized  
7 rhabdomyolysis was detected for patients receiving  
8 coadministration therapy with fenofibrate and a  
9 statin, compared to statin monotherapy. However,  
10 the number needed to harm for the event is very  
11 large.

12 The data available for the event of  
13 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis support that the  
14 discussion of rhabdomyolysis in the approved  
15 prescribing information for Trilipix, which  
16 includes a patient medication guide, is  
17 appropriate.

18 Renal events, pancreatitis, and hepatic  
19 events are associated with the use of fenofibrate  
20 and have been evaluated further. We evaluated not  
21 only the results of the i3/Abbott Study 1, but also  
22 available clinical trial safety data for these

1 three events. Each of these events are currently  
2 included in the warnings and precautions section of  
3 the Trilipix prescribing information.

4 Renal safety was evaluated utilizing data  
5 from ACCORD Lipid, FIELD, and i3/Abbott Study 1.  
6 In both ACCORD Lipid and FIELD, reversible  
7 increases in creatinine were observed. These  
8 creatinine increases were not associated with an  
9 increased rate of important renal outcomes such as  
10 diagnosis of end-stage renal disease or need for  
11 hemodialysis. In fact, in both ACCORD Lipid and  
12 FIELD, patients receiving fenofibrate had  
13 numerically fewer of these outcomes.

14 i3/Abbott Study 1 found a 1.5-fold increased  
15 risk for renal impairment as defined by an increase  
16 in creatinine for fenofibrate statin  
17 coadministration patients, compared to patients  
18 receiving statin monotherapy. These findings are,  
19 again, consistent with the well-described  
20 reversible increases in creatinine in patients  
21 receiving fenofibrate therapy.

22 Data from the FIELD renal substudy are

1 provided on this slide. In 661 FIELD participants,  
2 who were followed with an additional creatinine  
3 determination eight weeks after discontinuation of  
4 study medication, creatinine was significantly  
5 lower in patients who had received fenofibrate than  
6 in those who had received placebo.

7 ACCORD Lipid and FIELD both demonstrated low  
8 rates of reporting events of pancreatitis.

9 i3/Abbott Study 1 confirmed that the risk for  
10 pancreatitis, with fenofibrate monotherapy, is  
11 higher than with statin monotherapy, but did not  
12 demonstrate an increased incremental risk for  
13 fenofibrate statin coadministration therapy above  
14 fenofibrate monotherapy.

15 Similarly, ACCORD Lipid and FIELD provided  
16 consistent and reassuring data concerning hepatic  
17 safety. Transaminase elevations were observed with  
18 coadministration therapy or fenofibrate monotherapy  
19 at a low rate in ACCORD Lipid and FIELD. i3/Abbott  
20 Study 1 demonstrated no evidence for a differential  
21 risk for hepatic events between any exposure  
22 groups; that is, statin monotherapy or fenofibrate



1        statin coadministration therapy.

2                There have been over 35 years of safety  
3        experience with fenofibrate and fenofibric acid. A  
4        consistent and reassuring safety profile was  
5        observed in both ACCORD Lipid and FIELD.  
6        Specifically, recognized safety events and  
7        laboratory abnormalities such as renal events,  
8        pancreatitis, and hepatic events were noted to  
9        occur at a low rate and generally demonstrate  
10       reversibility. Observational data support these  
11       findings.

12               Additionally, for the event of hospitalized  
13        rhabdomyolysis, observational studies have  
14        demonstrated an event rate that is higher with  
15        fenofibrate statin coadministration therapy  
16        compared to statin monotherapy. However, the  
17        absolute incidence rates for hospitalized  
18        rhabdomyolysis is very low and the number needed to  
19        harm for statin fenofibrate coadministration  
20        therapy is very large.

21               ACCORD Lipid demonstrated that  
22        coadministration therapy reduces cardiovascular

1 risk in patients with elevated triglycerides and/or  
2 low HDL, as seen in the pre-specified subgroup with  
3 dyslipidemia and sensitivity analyses. There was  
4 no treatment by gender interaction in the pre-  
5 specified subgroup with dyslipidemia. Prescription  
6 usage data demonstrate that patients who have  
7 fenofibrate or fenofibric acid added to their  
8 existing statin therapy have elevated triglycerides  
9 and/or low HDL, consistent with the population  
10 demonstrated to derive benefit in ACCORD Lipid.

11 Additionally, fenofibrate has been  
12 demonstrated in ACCORD Lipid and FIELD to confirm  
13 microvascular benefits on patients with diabetes.  
14 The safety profile of fenofibrate and fenofibric  
15 acid is well-characterized, and the risks are  
16 appropriately described in the prescribing  
17 information.

18 I'm very pleased to introduce Dr. Peter  
19 Jones of Baylor College of Medicine in Houston,  
20 Texas, who will present a clinician's perspective  
21 on fenofibrate, fenofibric acid, and  
22 coadministration therapy in light of ACCORD Lipid.

**Sponsor Presentation - Peter Jones**

DR. JONES: Good morning. My name is Peter H. Jones. I'm an associate professor at Baylor College of Medicine, and I've been the founder and director of the Lipid Metabolism and Atherosclerosis Clinic there for the past 30 years. Abbott has paid me to be a past investigator, as well as an advisor, and my travel and attendance here today has been compensated. But my motivation for being here is to support continuing efforts to assertively identify, as well as appropriately treat, dyslipidemia in the clinical setting.

So I'm going to start with something you probably all know, that cardiovascular disease is the number one cause of death in the United States, and this is true for both men as well as women. In fact, cardiovascular disease accounts for at least 36 percent of all deaths in the United States.

Dyslipidemia is a major risk factor for cardiovascular disease, and is also very common in the United States. NHANES data estimates that approximately 100 million people in the U.S. have

1       dyslipidemia. Of those 100 million, about  
2       60 million of them have elevated levels of LDL  
3       cholesterol. What's even more interesting is that  
4       a very similar number of those people,  
5       approximately 55 million, have low levels of HDL  
6       cholesterol, and approximately 28 million have high  
7       levels of triglycerides.

8               However, LDL cholesterol is the primary  
9       target of cardiovascular risk reduction for  
10      patients with dyslipidemia. And that is because  
11      there has been a consistent, log-linear  
12      relationship between LDL cholesterol and  
13      cardiovascular risk that's been well-established.

14             Now, this is a meta-analysis of 14 statin  
15      trials that included over 90,000 patients that was  
16      published in 2005. The meta-analysis demonstrated  
17      a relative risk reduction of 23 percent in major  
18      adverse cardiovascular events for a 1 millimole per  
19      liter reduction, LDL cholesterol, in statin-treated  
20      patients. This relationship was further confirmed  
21      and strengthened in a 2010 updated analysis that  
22      included 170,000 patients.

1           While statin treatment results are well-  
2     characterized and valued, we cannot allow ourselves  
3     to overlook the rest of the story in that these  
4     meta-analysis results would mean that a substantial  
5     residual cardiovascular risk of at least 65 to  
6     75 percent remains, despite statin treatment.

7           Now, here, I've got a couple of landmark  
8     statin versus placebo trials that have been  
9     conducted over the last 20 years. The gray bars  
10    represent the placebo group and the blue bars  
11    represent the statin groups. The Y axis represents  
12    the cardiovascular event rate, and I think you can  
13    see overall there's a consistent pattern.  
14    Treatment with statins significantly reduces the  
15    relative risk for cardiovascular events, but it  
16    does not eliminate that risk.

17          Here, I have three more statin trials  
18    recently done that look at intensive versus  
19    moderate statin therapy. The light blue bars  
20    represent the standard statin therapy group and the  
21    dark blue bars represent the intensive statin  
22    therapy group. And the Y axis represents the

1 cardiovascular event rate. And even with intensive  
2 statin therapy, and this is maximal dose. a  
3 significant percentage of cardiovascular events  
4 still occur in these patients.

5 So what this tells us is that a significant  
6 residual risk remains even after maximal intensive  
7 statin therapy. So I guess the logical question to  
8 ask is, where does this residual risk come from if  
9 LDL cholesterol has been effectively managed by  
10 statins? It's possible that HDL might provide part  
11 of that answer.

12 So this slide displays the epidemiologic  
13 data from the Framingham Heart Study. At any level  
14 of LDL cholesterol, whether it be high, moderate,  
15 intermediate, or low, higher levels of HDL  
16 cholesterol are associated with lower risk for  
17 cardiovascular disease. But the question is, would  
18 lower levels of HDL cholesterol be associated with  
19 higher cardiovascular risk if LDL cholesterol,  
20 overall, was very well controlled? That's not what  
21 an epidemiologic study can tell us.

22 So this is an example of that, and this is

1 from the Treating to New Targets, or TNT study.  
2 Now, this study looked at intensive versus standard  
3 statin therapy in 10,000 patients with established  
4 stable coronary heart disease. The Y axis  
5 represents the cardiovascular event rate. The X  
6 axis represents the HDL levels by quintiles. This  
7 analysis includes only patients with an on-  
8 treatment LDL cholesterol level less than  
9 70 milligrams per deciliter.

10 So in this group with a very well-controlled  
11 LDL cholesterol, the higher your HDL cholesterol  
12 level on treatment, the lower the cardiovascular  
13 risk and vice versa. But low HDL cholesterol  
14 doesn't seem to account for all of the  
15 cardiovascular risks that remain, so we need to  
16 look at the remaining lipid, and that's the  
17 evidence indicating triglycerides.

18 This is a meta-analysis of 29 trials,  
19 published in Circulation 2007. It's depicted on  
20 this slide, showing that higher levels of  
21 triglycerides are associated with increased  
22 cardiovascular risk, and this holds true in both

1 males as well as females. And even after  
2 adjustment for HDL cholesterol, which is  
3 collinearly related, this risk persists.

4 I want to show you the prove it to me  
5 22 study, and this examined the impact of intensive  
6 versus standard statin therapy in patients after an  
7 acute coronary syndrome. When stratified by  
8 on-treatment triglyceride levels, those patients  
9 with triglycerides less than 150 had a 27 percent  
10 lower incidence of cardiovascular events compared  
11 to the group who had triglycerides on treatment,  
12 greater than 150 milligrams per deciliter.

13 So I think, really, the question is, how has  
14 this data been presented to the clinician? So what  
15 do we do when we see patients every single day in  
16 our office? What are we supposed to do with it? I  
17 think the National Cholesterol Education program,  
18 Adult Treatment Panel III, also referred to as the  
19 NCEP-ATP III, have set goals of LDL cholesterol as  
20 the primary target of less than 100 milligrams per  
21 deciliter for patients with coronary heart disease  
22 or a CHD risk equivalent.



1           Now, once the LDL cholesterol is controlled,  
2   if patients have triglycerides above 200 milligrams  
3   per deciliter, non-HDL cholesterol becomes the  
4   secondary target of treatment. And non-HDL  
5   cholesterol goals are set at 30 milligrams per  
6   deciliter more than the patients' LDL cholesterol  
7   goal.

8           Now, while there are no explicit goals  
9   defined for triglycerides or HDL cholesterol, an  
10   HDL cholesterol level of less than 40 milligrams  
11   per deciliter is considered low and is a  
12   categorical risk factor, and a triglyceride value  
13   of less than 150 milligrams per deciliter is  
14   considered as normal.

15           So the real question is what do the  
16   guidelines tell us about the management of  
17   triglycerides and HDL? First, for triglycerides  
18   greater than 500 milligrams per deciliter, to  
19   prevent pancreatitis, therapy with a fibrate or  
20   niacin is recommended.

21           For triglycerides between 200 and  
22   499 milligrams per deciliter, intensification of

1     statin therapy is recommended first, and the  
2     addition of a fibrate or niacin can be considered.  
3     For HDL less than 40 or triglycerides of 150 to 199  
4     with an LDL cholesterol of between 100 and 129,  
5     intensification of therapy with a statin is  
6     recommended and the addition of a fibrate or niacin  
7     can be considered.

8             Now, all of this was emphasized again in the  
9     NCEP 2004 update. So what I'm going to do is, I'm  
10    going to examine what the clinician has available  
11    currently as treatment options to target  
12    triglycerides and HDL cholesterol. And those are  
13    going to include marine-based fish oils, niacin,  
14    and fibrates.

15            For fish oils, the marine-based products are  
16    EPA and DHA based, and the only approved indication  
17    for patients with triglycerides is about 500  
18    milligrams per deciliter. Now, the only  
19    cardiovascular outcomes data for a fish oil/statin  
20    combination treatment is the JELIS trial, and this  
21    was conducted exclusively at a Japanese population  
22    and utilized a background of low-dose statins.

1           Now, niacin is the other available treatment  
2     for triglycerides and HDL. It also has limited  
3     cardiovascular outcomes data, especially when used  
4     in combination with a statin. However, there are  
5     two large-scale cardiovascular outcomes trials,  
6     one, the AIM High, and the other, HPS2 Thrive, that  
7     are currently underway, and they are both  
8     evaluating a niacin/statin combination treatment  
9     versus maximal statin alone.

10           We look forward to these data on several  
11    levels because clinicians at first are concerned  
12    primarily for the potential of an adverse effect of  
13    niacin on compliance, which is a long-term issue  
14    due to the flushing issue that niacin has. And I  
15    think they're worried a little bit about the effect  
16    niacin may have on glucose and uric acid levels,  
17    especially in their patients who have diabetes, or  
18    are at risk for diabetes, or who may have a history  
19    of gout.

20           Now, fibrates are the third triglyceride  
21    HDL-focused therapy option. Of course, you've seen  
22    the data with gemfibrozil, which demonstrated

1 positive cardiovascular outcomes in the Helsinki  
2 Heart Study and the VA-HIT. Fenofibrate has shown  
3 a positive impact on cardiovascular outcomes in  
4 patients with elevated triglycerides and low HDL in  
5 both the FIELD and the ACCORD Lipid. In addition,  
6 fibrates may be the preferred treatment in patients  
7 who have suboptimally-controlled diabetes, or high  
8 uric acid levels, or a history of gout.

9 Now, I'd like to look at the baseline lipid  
10 values in the ACCORD Lipid. The mean LDL  
11 cholesterol is approximately 100 milligrams per  
12 deciliter. The mean HDL was 38 and the median  
13 triglyceride was 162. Now, if you were to look at  
14 the NEC-ATP III guidelines, on average, these  
15 patients in ACCORD Lipid would not have been  
16 considered for the addition of either a fibrate or  
17 niacin to their statin therapy.

18 I'd like to take a moment to examine women  
19 and tell you that, first of all, women with  
20 diabetes have substantial cardiovascular risk. And  
21 I think the ACCORD Lipid clearly demonstrated that  
22 there is a benefit of fenofibrate and simvastatin

1 combination treatment in women if they have  
2 elevated triglycerides and low HDL cholesterol. Of  
3 note, neither fish oil nor niacin have demonstrated  
4 a similar benefit in female patients with diabetes,  
5 actually any patients with diabetes.

6 Additionally, fenofibrate has benefitted  
7 beyond cardiovascular risk reduction in patients  
8 with diabetes, and these benefits are especially  
9 prominent in the kidney and in the eye. And you've  
10 heard some of that already. I believe both the  
11 ACCORD Lipid and the FIELD demonstrate a benefit in  
12 reducing progression to proteinuria. I think,  
13 interestingly, the reduction in proteinuria in  
14 ACCORD Lipid was seen in addition to the fact that  
15 many patients were taking ACE inhibitor therapy and  
16 had good glycemic control.

17 In terms of the benefit to the Eye,  
18 fenofibrate has been demonstrated to slow the  
19 progression to diabetic retinopathy and reduce the  
20 need for laser therapy in diabetics in both the  
21 FIELD and the ACCORD Lipid. Now, this is important  
22 to recognize that this is a novel benefit of

1 fenofibrate. And this is a very important quality  
2 of life consideration for those clinicians who  
3 treat patients with diabetes because there are  
4 very, very limited treatments to prevent this  
5 problem.

6 So I think, in clinical practice, physicians  
7 who often treat high-risk patients will obviously  
8 have a lot of patients with mixed dyslipidemia.  
9 And many of these patients are obese or overweight.  
10 Many of them have diabetes or are at risk for  
11 diabetes.

12 So I'm going to show you a clinical  
13 scenario. This is a 55-year-old women who has  
14 diabetes, who weighs 150 pounds. Her blood  
15 pressure is well-controlled. Her medications  
16 include metformin, an ACE inhibitor, and a statin.  
17 Her pertinent laboratory values include a  
18 hemoglobin A1C of 6.8 percent. She has a normal  
19 eGFR and a high microalbumin. Lipid values reveal  
20 a total cholesterol of 180, LDL of 90,  
21 triglycerides of 250, an HDL of 40.

22 Her calculated non-HDL cholesterol is 140,

1       which is certainly more than 30 milligrams per  
2       deciliter above her LDL cholesterol and is  
3       discordant with her LDL cholesterol. So when you  
4       look at her, she is at or near goal for blood  
5       pressure, hemoglobin A1C, and LDL cholesterol.  
6       However, she is not at goal for non-HDL  
7       cholesterol.

8               So to meet the ATP III guidelines, among the  
9       treatment options to achieve that non-HDL  
10      cholesterol goal, fish oil, niacin, and a fibrate  
11      such as fenofibric acid could be considered.  
12      Gemfibrozil would not be considered, in my opinion,  
13      because it's not an appropriate option because of  
14      the well-known effect that gemfibrozil has on  
15      increasing statin blood levels, maybe placing a  
16      patient at higher risk for muscle-related adverse  
17      events.

18             So in this woman, triglycerides and HDL  
19      abnormalities persist despite adequate statin  
20      therapy. In the presence of type 2 diabetes with  
21      evidence of microvascular complications, I think  
22      that that drives the therapeutic choice towards

1 fenofibric acid as the most appropriate treatment  
2 option. And that is exactly what I gave this  
3 woman.

4 So I'd like to show you what I think are the  
5 treatment options clinicians face, and this is  
6 based on clinical experience, as well as clinical  
7 trial data, and talking with many of my lipid  
8 colleagues over the years.

9 I think that when you look at patients who  
10 are on a statin and an LDL cholesterol goal who  
11 have mixed dyslipidemia, for the group who have  
12 triglycerides in the middle here that are less than  
13 200, but who have low HDL cholesterol as less than  
14 40, I think niacin would be a treatment option. It  
15 is the best drug to raise HDL regardless of  
16 baseline triglycerides.

17 I think, down below that, if your  
18 triglycerides are high, greater than 200 milligrams  
19 per deciliter, and you have low HDL cholesterol, I  
20 think fenofibrate or fenofibric acid would be your  
21 most appropriate choice because they're very  
22 effective, at least, the fibrates are, in lowering



1 triglycerides and raising cholesterol under these  
2 situations, and you get great compliance and  
3 tolerability over the long haul.

4 Now, over on the far side, it's usually  
5 uncommon that you get just high triglycerides under  
6 normal HDL, but if you do, you don't really have to  
7 worry so much about the HDL side; Just do something  
8 that lowers triglycerides. At that point, now fish  
9 oils become an option as well as niacin and  
10 fibrates. And I think that's the way most of us in  
11 the clinic would treat patients under these mixed  
12 dyslipidemia situations when they're on a statin to  
13 maximal LDL goal.

14 So what I think the ACCORD Lipid brings to  
15 our body of knowledge regarding the use of fibrates  
16 is, first, it confirms that fenofibrate decreases  
17 cardiovascular events in both men and women with  
18 diabetes who have high triglycerides and low HDL  
19 cholesterol who are receiving tolerable statin  
20 therapy.

21 Second, these benefits would be anticipated  
22 across the entire spectrum of insulin resistance in

1 patients who have these persistent lipid  
2 abnormalities.

3 So overall, I think fenofibrate and  
4 fenofibric acid are important therapeutic options  
5 for the practicing clinician, especially in the  
6 treatment of patients with persistent mixed  
7 dyslipidemia after statin treatment.

8 I also think the additional demonstrated  
9 microvascular benefits in patients with diabetes  
10 are very important considerations for the  
11 clinician. Thank you very much.

12 **Sponsor Presentation (continued)**

13 **James Stolzenbach**

14 DR. STOLZENBACH: Thank you, Dr. Jones.

15 I'd first like to just summarize briefly the  
16 benefit-risk profile of fenofibrate and fenofibric  
17 acid, starting with the risks. ACCORD Lipid has  
18 not changed our evaluation of the risk for hepatic  
19 or pancreatic events. The study provided  
20 additional data regarding the increase in  
21 creatinine, which has been shown to be reversible  
22 and not associated with renal harm. Rhabdomyolysis

1 has been reported with fibrate and statin  
2 monotherapy. The incidence is higher with  
3 coadministration therapy, but it is still a rare  
4 event.

5 The number needed to harm for  
6 coadministration therapy, as compared to statin  
7 monotherapy, is between 11,000 and 18,000 patients  
8 treated for one year. Muscle-related adverse  
9 events are appropriately described on the label and  
10 in our medication guide.

11 Turning to the benefits of fenofibrate and  
12 fenofibric acid, consistent with the data from  
13 prior trials, ACCORD Lipid has demonstrated that  
14 fenofibrate reduces cardiovascular risk in patients  
15 with high triglyceride and/or low HDL. In this  
16 high-risk group, the number needed to treat to  
17 prevent one cardiovascular event was 20 over  
18 4.7 years. Additionally, there was no observed  
19 treatment by gender interaction in the persistently  
20 dyslipidemic group.

21 In patients with diabetes, fenofibrate has  
22 demonstrated important microvascular benefits in

1 both FIELD and ACCORD, and in particular, the  
2 retinopathy benefits were observed in specific  
3 substudies in both trials.

4           So in light of this benefit-risk overview,  
5 Abbott proposes to clarify the coadministration  
6 indication for Trilipix with the addition of  
7 information to better define the definition of  
8 mixed dyslipidemia. In addition, Abbott proposes  
9 to add details of the ACCORD Lipid trial to the  
10 prescribing information. These details would  
11 include the primary outcome, the results by gender,  
12 and the results by pre-specified subgroup of  
13 dyslipidemia.

14           Now, the FDA has asked the committee two  
15 questions today, and these are to consider  
16 regarding not only the ACCORD Lipid study but also  
17 the indication for coadministration of Trilipix  
18 with a statin. Before we conclude our  
19 presentation, we'd like to briefly discuss the  
20 first question the FDA has posed. It asks you to  
21 consider regarding the conduct of a cardiovascular  
22 outcomes trial.

1           We can all agree that patients without high  
2           triglycerides and/or low HDL do not receive  
3           cardiovascular benefit from fenofibrate therapy.  
4           ACCORD Lipid and FIELD both confirmed that there is  
5           no need to evaluate patients with normal  
6           triglycerides and HDL in another cardiovascular  
7           outcomes trial. It's already well-established that  
8           there is no cardiovascular benefit to either men or  
9           women if they do not have abnormalities in these  
10          baseline lipid values.

11          This brings us to the consideration of  
12          conducting a trial with patients with high  
13          triglycerides and/or low HDL in patients that have  
14          well-controlled LDL cholesterol on statin  
15          monotherapy. The data available to us today  
16          demonstrate that these patients are at relatively  
17          high risk for a future cardiovascular event. The  
18          ACCORD Lipid trial also shows us that these are  
19          exactly the same patients who could potentially  
20          benefit from fenofibrate therapy, and indeed did  
21          benefit in ACCORD Lipid. In a new trial, half of  
22          the patients that would have low HDL and high

1 triglycerides after statin monotherapy would still  
2 be put on a placebo for approximately five years  
3 while that trial is conducted.

4 So although conducting another trial should  
5 reduce the uncertainty of the magnitude of benefit  
6 in dyslipidemic patients, it also raises the  
7 question of not treating half of the patients in  
8 the trial for their triglyceride and HDL  
9 abnormalities when they're on statin monotherapy  
10 with well-controlled LDL.

11 Consideration must also be given to the  
12 limited options that currently exist for physicians  
13 when they're attempting to treat patients with  
14 abnormalities in triglycerides and HDL, despite  
15 very good LDL control. The conduct of a trial,  
16 analysis of the results, and a regulatory review  
17 would probably occur over approximately a seven- to  
18 eight-year period. How do we appropriately guide  
19 physicians to treat these patients based on all the  
20 data that we currently have available to us today?  
21 As we discuss these questions, we confirm that  
22 Abbott is committed to working with the FDA to

1       ensure a final decision that meets the needs of  
2       both physicians and patients.

3               So to summarize, based on our review of the  
4       data, Abbott concludes that the overall benefit-  
5       risk profile of fenofibric acid and fenofibrate is  
6       positive in patients with elevated triglycerides  
7       and low HDL. Prescription data demonstrates that  
8       physicians are currently identifying these patients  
9       correctly when considering fenofibrate therapy.  
10      The Trilipix label correctly identifies patients  
11      that derive cardiovascular benefit and  
12      appropriately represents the safety profile.

13             So on behalf of Abbott Laboratories, I'd  
14      like to thank you very much for your attention  
15      during our presentation.

16             **Clarifying Questions from Committee to Sponsor**

17             DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much for the  
18      concise presentation. I think we will now open it  
19      for clarifying questions from the committee for the  
20      sponsor, and we'll start with Dr. Heckbert.

21             DR. HECKBERT: Yes. Thank you. I have a  
22      question for Dr. Stolzenbach. And that is, in your

1       slide 115, you indicated that the company is  
2       interested in clarifying the coadministration  
3       indication. I'd like to ask you, what  
4       clarification would you make to that indication?

5               DR. STOLZENBACH: Well, currently -- could I  
6       have the indication put on the screen, please, from  
7       our core presentation?

8               Currently, as you can see from our  
9       indication, it states that an adjunct to diet in  
10      combination with a statin to reduce triglycerides  
11      and increase HDL cholesterol in patients with mixed  
12      dyslipidemia, but there's really no comments about  
13      what that is, whether that's high triglycerides or  
14      HDL, and what type of values are there.

15              So from our perspective, we would like to  
16      clarify that patients that have low HDL and high  
17      triglycerides would be the patients considered for  
18      therapy.

19              DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

20              Dr. Veltri?

21              DR. VELTRI: I'm still unclear as to the  
22      sponsor's position as to whether or not these



1 trials have truly confirmed the clinical outcome  
2 benefit. Even if you were to use it in the  
3 patients that it's currently indicated for -- that  
4 is dyslipidemic patients who are CHD equivalent  
5 like diabetes or true CHD patients -- because I  
6 think, as opposed to LDL and hypertension, where  
7 maybe those are more validated surrogates, even  
8 though there's strong epidemiologic data, and  
9 certainly these hypothesis-generating findings in  
10 these two trials suggest that indeed, there is  
11 clinical benefit, I think that opens the door,  
12 perhaps, to some concerns as to whether there  
13 clearly is clinical benefit, because, obviously,  
14 these patients are being treated ultimately not to  
15 fix a number but to improve CVD death, MI, and  
16 stroke. So it's not quite clear to me.

17 Is the sponsor planning to do a clinical  
18 outcome trial based on these data, or are you just  
19 waiting for the vote this afternoon and the FDA's  
20 input?

21 DR. KELLY: In response to your first  
22 question about the level of data that is currently

1 available to us, we believe that the consistency of  
2 the results from ACCORD Lipid and FIELD with  
3 fenofibrate monotherapy, and now with fenofibrate  
4 in coadministration with a statin, and in the  
5 greater context of the other fibrate studies,  
6 demonstrate a very clear patient population that  
7 has consistently derived benefit; that is, the  
8 patients with elevated triglycerides and low HDL.

9 So, yes. With the body of data available to  
10 us today about the benefit of fibrate therapy, and  
11 when you limit it just to fenofibrate therapy and  
12 look just towards ACCORD Lipid and FIELD, we  
13 believe that the evidence is very convincing of the  
14 benefit that is derived in those patients with  
15 elevated triglycerides and low HDL, and that the  
16 patients that do not demonstrate those lipid  
17 abnormalities do not derive significant benefit.

18 As far as the second portion of your  
19 question, related to a cardiovascular outcomes  
20 study, as Dr. Stolzenbach spoke to that, there are  
21 important considerations for discussions of a  
22 cardiovascular outcomes study, and part of that

1 discussion is the purpose of the meeting that we're  
2 here today to discuss. So we look forward to the  
3 input of the panel regarding that matter.

4 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

5 Dr. Weide?

6 DR. WEIDE: Thank you. It looks like the  
7 majority of the improvement in the studies,  
8 particularly ACCORD Lipid, is from improvement in  
9 HDL. We can argue about the triglycerides. The  
10 problem with the data is we don't have levels of  
11 triglycerides as we go up. We don't have 200  
12 versus 400 versus 700 or anything like that.

13 So that's a little concerning, and maybe is  
14 the reason for a trial. But if the majority of the  
15 impact is from the HDL, with the recent concern of  
16 some patients having a decrease in their HDL, my  
17 question is about the fibrates that cause a  
18 decrease in HDL.

19 Do we know what percentage that is? Do we  
20 know why that occurs? Is there any way to identify  
21 the patients who would actually have a decrease in  
22 their HDL rather than an increase in their HDL?

1       Because we'd all say that's a bad thing to have  
2       occur.

3               DR. KELLY: As far as the first part of your  
4       question, concerning whether low HDL identified the  
5       patient population that derived benefit more so  
6       than elevated triglycerides, I will point out that  
7       we saw benefit along the continuum of both lowering  
8       of HDL and increasing triglycerides.

9               Indeed, you can define populations by a  
10       variety of different combinations of HDL and  
11       triglycerides, and still see that evidence of that  
12       pattern of benefit that exists across the continuum  
13       for both triglycerides and HDL.

14               As far as the second portion of your  
15       question, which is about paradoxical HDL lowering,  
16       this has been reported rarely in association with  
17       all fibrates, not just fenofibrate, and was rarely  
18       reported within ACCORD Lipid, and was very rarely  
19       seen in our Trilipix clinical program. There were  
20       four total cases in patients not receiving  
21       thiazolidinediones and four cases in patients  
22       receiving thiazolidinediones, in which they had

1       significant decreases in HDL observed with the  
2       combination of fenofibrate.

3               So, yes, these rare occurrences have been  
4       reported. The mechanism is unknown for these, but,  
5       obviously, they're very easily monitored,  
6       reversible with discontinuation, and there is no  
7       association with any other adverse events that  
8       we're aware of.

9               DR. WEIDE: And no way to pre-identify these  
10       patients?

11              DR. KELLY: Not that we're aware of.

12              DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

13              Dr. Brittain?

14              DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. A couple questions  
15       about the analyses in women. First of all, the  
16       first question is, about how many women are  
17       actually in these really small subgroups, what I  
18       think are pretty small subgroups by arm when we're  
19       getting down to the dyslipidemia subgroup,  
20       especially with baseline statin. I'm guessing  
21       there are only about 60 per arm, something like  
22       that, but I'd like to hear that.

1           Also, in terms of presenting the data about  
2     the women, you have presented a lot of information.  
3     But I would be interested in seeing it in a  
4     slightly different format, and I wonder if you have  
5     this, where you have the results by arm for the  
6     women who have dyslipidemia and then the complement  
7     of that as well, the two lines, the mutually  
8     exclusive groups, unlike the way you presented it  
9     before, and confidence intervals of the hazard  
10    ratios in both those subgroups.

11           DR. KELLY: So in response to your first  
12    question, you are correct. In that 3D bar chart  
13    that I showed in the core presentation for women  
14    only, with the simvastatin arm and the  
15    coadministration arm, some of those bars did  
16    represent small sample sizes, especially with the  
17    more severe degrees of dyslipidemia. Some of those  
18    bars were small, as far as the number of patients  
19    included in those treatment groups, and represented  
20    by the various HDL and triglyceride thresholds.

21           As far as the second part of your question,  
22    Dr. Ginsberg showed a slide.

1           If I can have the slide that was up on the  
2       preview back again, and I'll show you this slide.

3           So this is for the women with dyslipidemia  
4       and by gender in those without dyslipidemia. And  
5       so you can see the hazard ratio and the confidence  
6       intervals are represented there, as well as the  
7       event rates and sample sizes for those different  
8       groups.

9           DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

10          Dr. Hiatt?

11          DR. HIATT: Just going back to understanding  
12       your overall logic and the conclusions you'd like  
13       us to take, that in a negative trial, the gender  
14       interaction was the only significant subgroup  
15       interaction, but that goes away if you look at the  
16       dyslipidemia patients. Right? In the overall  
17       subgroup look, the dyslipidemia patients was not as  
18       significant an interaction, but that's where you  
19       see all the benefit.

20          I also want to point out that in your  
21       briefing documents, section 4511, your  
22       justification for looking at prior statin use as a

1       meaningful subgroup analysis was not a pre-  
2       specified subgroup in the primary trial.  Correct?

3               DR. KELLY:  That's correct.

4               DR. HIATT:  Your rationale is, it's  
5       consistent with guidelines?

6               DR. KELLY:  And the Trilipix prescribing  
7       information as well.

8               DR. HIATT:  Okay.  So the conclusion I think  
9       I just heard, then, was that based on this kind of  
10      information, there'd be loss of equipoise to  
11      conduct another randomized controlled trial in this  
12      responsive subgroup?

13              DR. KELLY:  I think that it's a  
14      consideration for the comfort level of clinicians  
15      for proceeding with an outcomes study.  It's a  
16      consideration to leave triglycerides and HDL  
17      untreated in a patient with demonstrated excellent  
18      LDL control, but with residual substantial  
19      triglyceride and HDL abnormalities.  That's the  
20      question.

21              DR. HIATT:  So just so I understand that,  
22      you think actually running a trial to answer a



1 question based on the current level of evidence  
2 would lose equipoise or would it just be hard?

3 DR. KELLY: Represents some challenging  
4 considerations. It does represent some challenging  
5 considerations, both on a clinical level and on a  
6 study conduct level.

7 DR. HIATT: Okay. Because if you think that  
8 there's loss of equipoise, and you think it's  
9 unethical to do such a study, you're already  
10 convinced that it works in the subgroup.

11 DR. KELLY: We believe that the body of  
12 evidence available between ACCORD Lipid and FIELD  
13 demonstrates a substantial and convincing body of  
14 evidence for treatment with a fenofibrate in that  
15 group of patients.

16 DR. HIATT: So we don't need a trial like  
17 that?

18 [No response.]

19 DR. GOLDFINE: Okay. Thank you.

20 Dr. Cooper?

21 DR. COOPER: I have a question for Dr. Kelly  
22 about the epidemiologic studies of rhabdomyolysis

1 shown on, certainly, slide 71 that you showed  
2 earlier. In that slide, you show us a really  
3 striking difference in the rate of rhabdomyolysis  
4 between the analysis by Graham and the analysis  
5 that was done by i3, even when you exclude the  
6 cerivastatin exposures.

7 It looks like, in reading through the FDA  
8 briefing document, that the i3 analysis required  
9 evidence of renal insufficiency, whereas Graham did  
10 not. And it's not clear, when I look at the  
11 agency's case definition that was also described in  
12 the briefing book, it doesn't look like the agency  
13 requires renal insufficiency for their case  
14 definition of rhabdomyolysis.

15 So two questions. One is that, can you give  
16 us a rationale for why the i3 analysis required  
17 renal insufficiency? Because that would seem to  
18 exclude several cases that might be clinically  
19 important. And two, did you do an analysis with a  
20 definition more closely aligned with the FDA's  
21 definition to help us understand a little bit more  
22 about the risk of rhabdomyolysis to allow some

1 comparison?

2 DR. KELLY: I'm going to invite  
3 Dr. Embrescia to approach the podium, from our  
4 pharmacovigilance group. But I wanted to state  
5 that that requirement reflected the case definition  
6 for rhabdomyolysis that has been brought forward by  
7 the ACC, AHA, NHLBI statin advisory. So the  
8 inclusion of the renal requirement into that  
9 definition reflected contemporary availability of  
10 the guidelines related to that, but I'll let Dr.  
11 Embrescia answer the rest of the question.

12 DR. EMBRESCIA: Jim Embrescia, Global  
13 Pharmacovigilance. As Dr. Kelly said, the original  
14 study was done internally to Abbott, and then when  
15 we did our second study, it was a part of a  
16 postmarketing commitment as a request of the FDA.  
17 And the protocol was reviewed with the FDA, and  
18 comments were provided by them. The definition for  
19 rhabdomyolysis did come from an article that was  
20 published by the AHA around 2002, probably sometime  
21 post-Dr. Graham's initiation of his study. So we  
22 believed that that was the appropriate population

1 to utilize for the study.

2 We did actually do a sensitivity analysis to  
3 try and look at that, and we used a 50 percent  
4 marker, which showed us that the relative risk  
5 essentially didn't change. It went up to about  
6 .49 percent with a 50 percent sensitivity analysis;  
7 with 100 percent, went up to about .69 percent, so,  
8 again, consistent with what Dr. Graham showed and  
9 what our study showed. And as you mentioned, the  
10 numbers do look different, although the confidence  
11 intervals overlap quite a bit.

12 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

13 I believe this is our last question.

14 Dr. Gregg?

15 DR. GREGG: I think the previous questions  
16 may have answered this, but I'll ask it anyway just  
17 for clarification. The sensitivity analyses that  
18 you presented are comforting on the one hand,  
19 because they indicate that the higher-risk women  
20 have a relative protection. But this implies that,  
21 given that the overall trial is showing 1.3, 1.4,  
22 that then there are some other women that actually

1       have a higher risk than that average, that maybe  
2       isn't reflected in the point estimates we've been  
3       seeing. And I'm wondering whether any of these  
4       analyses have identified who those women are? Is  
5       there a subgroup where in there clearly should be  
6       an indication that this is a bad drug for them, and  
7       who that may be?

8               DR. KELLY: Well, we're committed to  
9       ensuring that the proper and appropriate women  
10      receive the drug, so, clearly, non-dyslipidemic  
11      women, just like non-dyslipidemia men, should not  
12      be receiving fenofibrate therapy or fenofibric acid  
13      therapy added to a statin. But the data we  
14      reviewed today demonstrate that there was no  
15      treatment by gender interaction in the dyslipidemia  
16      subgroup, the appropriate patients who we believe  
17      derive benefit from the therapy.

18             So we want to work with the FDA to ensure  
19      that our label contains appropriate information  
20      from ACCORD Lipid about the results to further  
21      guide the prescriber to ensure that only  
22      appropriate patients receive the therapy.

1 DR. GOLDFINE: We've had a few additional  
2 questions come in. Dr. Kaul?

3 DR. KAUL: Thank you. I would like to echo  
4 what Dr. Hiatt said, that, in my opinion, the data  
5 are neither clear nor convincing that there is a  
6 benefit in the subgroup of dyslipidemic  
7 individuals.

8 I would like to draw your attention to  
9 slide 31 to sort of illustrate this point. If you  
10 look at the Helsinki Heart Study, in the  
11 dyslipidemic group, there's a 78 percent reduction  
12 in outcomes versus a 20 to 25 percent in those that  
13 are not dyslipidemic. Unusually large treatment  
14 effects in a small subgroup are likely implausible  
15 and raise the suspicion of the play of chance.  
16 They're likely to be spurious.

17 Now, if you look at all other individual  
18 trials, there is a considerable overlap in the  
19 confidence intervals. The only confidence interval  
20 where there is no overlap is the pooled estimate.  
21 And I will submit to you that there is sufficient  
22 clinical heterogeneity in these trials that, in my

1 opinion, preclude pooling. I mean, you have  
2 primary prevention, secondary prevention, mixed  
3 studies. You have diabetic, non-diabetic. You  
4 have statin background, no statin background. I  
5 don't think you can do that.

6 So that's the point that I want to make, is  
7 that so far, the data that you have shown to us is  
8 hypothesis generating, not hypothesis validating.

9 The question I have for you is that in  
10 slide 61, you showed us retinopathy data. Do you  
11 have any hard outcome? I don't know what this  
12 progression of retinopathy means or laser treatment  
13 means. Do you have any data for vision loss?

14 DR. KELLY: There was data for vision loss  
15 in the ACCORD Eye substudy that was an endpoint  
16 that was evaluated. I don't believe we have a  
17 backup slide on the endpoint of vision loss, but I  
18 can check with my team and see if we can get that  
19 for you.

20 DR. KAUL: What about other microvascular  
21 outcomes? What about the heart outcomes in terms  
22 of nephroprotection? You showed us data for

1       microalbuminuria, and, again, I don't know what the  
2       relevance of that is.

3               DR. KELLY:   So we have data from ACCORD  
4       Lipid, and the core slide on renal had both.   We  
5       had the numeric values for the tech slide.

6               DR. KAUL:   While you are at it, do you know  
7       how many subgroup analyses were done?   Because that  
8       pertains to this progression of retinopathy.  
9       Dr. Ginsberg said the p value of .006.   First of  
10       all, I don't think a subgroup of a subgroup of a  
11       subgroup warrants a p value analysis.   But if you  
12       have a p value of .006 and you have 19 subgroups,  
13       which is what the briefing document states, the  
14       adjusted p value is .11.

15               So the point I'm trying to make here is I'm  
16       trying to understand what the clinical relevance of  
17       these surrogate endpoints are.   I'm not quite sure  
18       whether these are validated, and the statistical  
19       methodology is also quite shaky in drawing these  
20       so-called clear and convincing conclusions.

21               DR. KELLY:   In response to your question,  
22       Dr. Kaul, on the hard endpoints for renal, I did



1 put up core slide number 75, in which for both  
2 ACCORD Lipid and FIELD, we show that the reported  
3 number of patients that progress to a diagnosis of  
4 end-stage renal disease or need for dialysis.

5 So you're right. While proteinuria is an  
6 intermediate marker that is associated with risk  
7 for progression of renal disease as well as  
8 cardiovascular risk, there was also reported for  
9 both these studies hard renal endpoints related to  
10 need for dialysis.

11 In response to your earlier questions  
12 concerning the level of the strength of the data,  
13 I'd like to invite Dr. King to come to the podium  
14 to respond to that portion of your question.

15 DR. GOLDFINE: While Dr. King is coming to  
16 the podium, Dr. Ginsberg has requested to make a  
17 comment that the panel is going to allow.

18 DR. GINSBERG: Yes. Dr. Kaul, I think it's  
19 a misstatement to say that the ACCORD Eye study had  
20 19 subgroups. The subgroups in the ACCORD Eye  
21 study were a blood pressure subgroup across two  
22 glycemetic arms, a lipid subgroup across two glycemetic

1 arms, and two glyceimic arms. So the p value of  
2 .006 corrected by what you want, 3 or 6, would  
3 still be significant.

4 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you for that  
5 clarification.

6 Dr. King?

7 DR. KING: Hi. My name is Marty King. I'm  
8 a statistician with Abbott Laboratories. I wanted  
9 to touch on the issue of heterogeneity on the  
10 analysis shown here in the patients with elevated  
11 triglycerides and low HDL. There was no  
12 statistical heterogeneity across all five of these  
13 studies, nor if we took HHS out. But there's no  
14 reason, based on the test of heterogeneity, to  
15 believe that the HHS study was different from the  
16 other studies.

17 Then with regard to the overall level of  
18 evidence, we've talked -- there's been discussion  
19 of subgroups. I think if we were here to take  
20 ACCORD Lipid and try to decide whether to approve a  
21 new drug on this basis or a new indication for a  
22 drug on that basis, then I think the discussion of

1 subgroups would be right on. But if our goal is to  
2 relate ACCORD Lipid to the Trilipix label, then the  
3 Trilipix label represents the pre-defined group of  
4 patients in whom the hypothesis exists.

5 So the ACCORD Lipid label doesn't identify a  
6 specific population of patients for treatment, but  
7 we can look at the language on the label and look  
8 at the language in the guidelines, and ask, who are  
9 the patients who are generally considered  
10 appropriate for coadministration treatment?

11 This slide shows a variety of groups based  
12 on HDL and triglyceride cutoffs for patients who  
13 are receive a statin at baseline. Some of the  
14 groups represent HDL cutoffs only, some of the  
15 groups represent triglyceride cutoffs only, and  
16 some represent both. And if we were to go back  
17 before ACCORD Lipid was unblinded and define a  
18 population who would be appropriate for  
19 coadministration treatment, then that population  
20 represents our primary hypothesis for ACCORD Lipid.

21 So each of us might demonstrate that or  
22 might define that population a little bit

1       differently, but as shown in the analyses on this  
2       slide, regardless of how you might reasonably  
3       define that population, you get a group of patients  
4       who, in ACCORD Lipid, had a significant reduction  
5       in cardiovascular risk.

6               DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you. If we can keep  
7       the questions and answers brief, we can get to two  
8       final questions. Dr. Heckbert?

9               DR. HECKBERT: Yes. This is a question for  
10      Dr. Colman, and it has to do with how the  
11      FDA -- what the policy is about coming up with  
12      indications for lipid-lowering drugs in the modern  
13      era. The indications for this drug, I guess, were  
14      written in 2008. Is that right?

15              DR. GOLDFINE: I'm sorry.

16              Dr. Colman, do you want to take that after?  
17      Because it's really not directed specifically to  
18      the presenters on hand, and we'll bring that right  
19      after lunch.

20              Final question, Dr. Weide?

21              DR. WEIDE: Actually, I don't have a  
22      question. I was just going to help my friend,

1 Sanjay.

2 It is totally appropriate, I think. All the  
3 diabetes studies look at a progression of three  
4 levels of retinopathy, and that is accepted as an  
5 indication of improvement or decay in that case.  
6 So that's a very, very standard, typical way to  
7 look at it. Microalbuminuria is also a very  
8 typical standard way to look at diabetes issues.

9 So I think those were both appropriate. We  
10 can argue about what they mean, but they're  
11 appropriate cutoffs.

12 DR. KAUL: But my comment was in the context  
13 of this trial; is this ACCORD trial really designed  
14 to address what the impact on renal function is  
15 going to be when right at the very outset, you are  
16 sanitizing the population?

17 DR. WEIDE: No. I don't think it is.

18 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you for the discussion.  
19 We will now break for lunch. We will reconvene  
20 again in this room in one hour, which is 12:30 p.m.  
21 Please take any personal belongings you may want  
22 with you at this time. The ballroom will be

1       secured by the FDA staff during the lunch break.

2               Panel members, please remember that there  
3       should be no discussion of the meeting during lunch  
4       amongst yourselves or with any members of the  
5       audience. Thank you.

6               (Whereupon, at 11:37 p.m., a lunch recess  
7       was taken.)

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(12:29 p.m.)

DR. GOLDFINE: So that we can get started on time, I'd like to invite everybody back to their seats.

There was one question left over regarding the Eye findings, but we're going to wait until after the FDA presentation. So we will now proceed with the presentation from the Food and Drug Administration. I would like to remind the public observers at this meeting that while this meeting is open for public observation, public attendees may not participate except at the specific request of the panel. Thank you.

**FDA Presentation - Vicky Borders-Hemphill**

DR. BORDERS-HEMPHILL: Good afternoon. My name is Vicky Borders-Hemphill. I'm a drug use analyst in the Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

Today, I will describe the projected number of patients with a fibrate or a statin prescription claim from a prescription dispensed in the

1 outpatient retail setting over the past four years.  
2 I will provide the number of patients with  
3 concurrent claims from these two markets per year  
4 and by product per year. I will describe the  
5 demographics of patients with concurrent Trilipix  
6 and statin claims. I will describe the limitations  
7 of this analysis and summarize the findings.

8 Proprietary drug use databases licensed by  
9 the agency were used to conduct this analysis. For  
10 national estimates and concurrent drug analyses, we  
11 used Wolters Kluwer Health Source Lx database.

12 This is a longitudinal patient data source for  
13 prescriptions and medical claims. Since these data  
14 are from commercially insured, Medicare Part D,  
15 Medicaid, and cash payers, the elderly population  
16 aged 65 years and older is adequately represented.

17 The patient population was selected based on  
18 the occurrence of one fibrate or statin claim per  
19 year, with a duration of therapy of at least one  
20 day from the outpatient retail setting, excluding  
21 mail order pharmacies. Patient eligibility  
22 criteria were not applied to this study, meaning



1       that a patient only had to occur one time and not  
2       at separate points in time, for example at the  
3       beginning and end of the study period.

4               An episode of concurrency is identified when  
5       a patient has a prescription claim from the fibrate  
6       market that overlaps with a day's supply for a  
7       prescription claim for drugs in the statin market  
8       without regard to fill order. The day's supply was  
9       calculated by adding the estimated number of  
10      therapy days to the date of prescription  
11      dispensing.

12             A grace period of 50 percent was allowed for  
13      the day's supply time window to adjust for  
14      undercompliance or delays in prescription filling.  
15      The number of therapy days is estimated by the  
16      dispensing pharmacist by dividing the number of  
17      tablets or capsules dispensed by the number of  
18      tablets or capsules consumed per day. Thus, the  
19      total days of therapy for a claim with a 30-day  
20      supply would be 45 days when including the  
21      50 percent grace period.

22             We obtained the number of projected unique

1 patients during each calendar year from the year  
2 2007 through year 2010 with a 90-day lookback  
3 period, which is the number of days to look back  
4 for a prescription claim before the study-begin  
5 date.

6 Listed here are the fibrate products  
7 included in the study. We looked at these products  
8 as one group representing the fibrates and  
9 additionally focusing on Trilipix utilization.

10 Listed here are the statin products included in the  
11 study. We look at these products as one group  
12 representing the statins and additionally by  
13 product and product strength.

14 For this and all subsequent slides, the year  
15 that the patient filled the prescription is on the  
16 X axis and the projected number of patients with a  
17 prescription claim is on the Y axis. This slide  
18 depicts the absolute number of patients in millions  
19 with a prescription claim for a fibrate in light  
20 blue or a statin in dark blue, from year 2007 to  
21 year 2010.

22 During this entire study period,

1 approximately 9.1 million patients had a fibrate  
2 claim and 68.4 million patients had a statin claim,  
3 which includes single-ingredient and combination  
4 products. The number of patients with a fibrate  
5 claim increased by 34 percent from 3.7 million  
6 patients in year 2007 to 5 million patients in year  
7 2010, while the number of patients with a statin  
8 claim increased by 27 percent from 32.7 million  
9 patients during year 2007 to 41.5 million patients  
10 during year 2010.

11 This slide shows the total number of  
12 patients in millions with a prescription claim for  
13 a statin in the dark blue bars and by the top five  
14 products in the statin market per the line.

15 Simvastatin generic was approved in year 2006 and  
16 accounted for the increase in market share, as  
17 shown here from year 2007 to year 2010.

18 Around 30 to 48 percent of patients with a  
19 claim for a statin were for simvastatin, 19 to  
20 35 percent were for atorvastatin, followed by  
21 rosuvastatin, pravastatin, and lovastatin. From  
22 year 2007 to year 2010, patients with a claim for

1 atorvastatin decreased by 30 percent, while  
2 simvastatin increase by 101 percent, rosuvastatin  
3 by 53 percent, and pravastatin by 145 percent.

4 This slide depicts the number of patients in  
5 millions with a prescription claim for a product in  
6 the fibrate market. Around 58 to 70 percent of  
7 patients with a claim for a fibrate were for a  
8 product in the other fenofibrate group. Twenty-  
9 nine to 34 percent were for gemfibrozil and 15 to  
10 19 percent were for Trilipix.

11 Trilipix was approved in December 2008, when  
12 Trilipix utilization increased by 30 percent from  
13 724,000 patients in year 2009 to 940,000 patients  
14 in year 2010 and accounted for the increasing  
15 fibrate market share during that time. Please note  
16 that unique patient counts were obtained per  
17 product and that a patient may have been switched  
18 from one fibrate to another during the year. Thus,  
19 the yearly proportions do not sum to 100.

20 Shown here are the numbers of patients in  
21 millions with concurrent claims for both a fibrate  
22 product and a statin product shown in the blue bar,

1 as well as the number of patients with concurrent  
2 Trilipix and statin claims in the gold bar.

3 For the overall number of patients with  
4 concurrent claims for a fibrate and a statin, there  
5 was a 48 percent increase from 1.6 million patients  
6 during year 2007 to 2.4 million patients during  
7 year 2010. Of these patients with concurrent  
8 fibrate and statin claims, 14 to 19 percent had a  
9 fibrate claim for Trilipix.

10 The number of patients with concurrent  
11 claims for Trilipix and a statin increased by  
12 nearly 50 percent from 313,000 patients in year  
13 2009 to 467,000 patients in year 2010, and  
14 contributed to the increasing concurrent fibrate  
15 statin market share during that time, which  
16 increased by 6 percent from 2.3 million patients in  
17 year 2009 to 2.4 million patients in year 2010.

18 Shown here are the total number of patients  
19 with a Trilipix claim in the blue bar, as well as  
20 the number of patients with concurrent Trilipix and  
21 statin claims in the gold bar. Of the nearly  
22 724,000 patients in year 2009 with a Trilipix

1 claim, around 313,000 patients, or 43 percent, had  
2 a concurrent claim for a statin. And of the  
3 940,000 patients in year 2010, around 467,000  
4 patients, or 50 percent, had a concurrent claim for  
5 a statin.

6 During year 2010, the greatest proportion of  
7 concurrent claims with Trilipix were for  
8 simvastatin at around 36 percent of patients,  
9 followed by rosuvastatin, then atorvastatin,  
10 pravastatin, and Vytorin.

11 We also looked at the number of concurrent  
12 claims with Trilipix and a statin by strength. And  
13 the greatest proportion of concurrent claims was  
14 for simvastatin 40 followed by rosuvastatin 10,  
15 simvastatin 20, rosuvastatin 20, and simvastatin  
16 80. For patients with a prescription claim for  
17 Trilipix concurrent with a prescription claim for a  
18 statin, we examined gender. Females accounted for  
19 around 40 percent of patients.

20 Limitations of these analyses were that mail  
21 order was excluded because the universe of mail  
22 order and specialty pharmacies contributing to

1       these data are unknown, and national projections  
2       for mail order data are not available at this time.  
3       Mail order pharmacies typically dispense chronic  
4       use medications in larger quantities than retail  
5       pharmacies. Therefore, we believe that the  
6       omission of mail order may underestimate the  
7       absolute and concurrent numbers of patients.  
8       According to IMS Health, around 25 percent of  
9       fibrate and 27 percent of statins were sold to mail  
10      order channels of distribution.

11             Also, when reviewing these data, please note  
12      that unique patient counts may not be added across  
13      time periods due to the possibility of double-  
14      counting patients. No statistical tests were  
15      performed to determine statistically significant  
16      changes over time or between products. All changes  
17      should be considered approximate and may be due to  
18      random error.

19             Using these data, several assumptions are  
20      made: that a patient is taking the prescription as  
21      recommended and the day's supply for a prescription  
22      is recorded to reflect how the patient is actually

1 taking the prescription. These data do not provide  
2 the indication for use of these products; for  
3 example, treatment of severe hypertriglyceridemia  
4 versus other lipid disorder indications. Further  
5 study with medical records validation is required  
6 to determine appropriateness of therapy or  
7 indications for use.

8 So in summary, during year 2010, use of  
9 statins was high in the U.S. And about eight times  
10 the number of patients had a prescription claim for  
11 a statin compared to a fibrate. Around  
12 41.5 million patients had a statin claim and  
13 5 million had a fibrate claim.

14 Of the 940,000 patients with a Trilipix  
15 claim in year 2010, around 467,000, or 50 percent,  
16 had a concurrent claim for a statin. Trilipix,  
17 absolute and concurrent utilization increased by 30  
18 percent and 50 percent respectively from year 2009  
19 to year 2010 and contributed to the increasing  
20 fibrate national utilization and fibrate concurrent  
21 use with statin market share.

22 Most concurrent claims with Trilipix were



1 for simvastatin, followed by rosuvastatin, and most  
2 concurrent claims were for simvastatin 40, followed  
3 by rosuvastatin 10. Of the concurrent Trilipix  
4 with statin claims, females accounted for around  
5 40 percent of patients. Thank you.

6 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you. As the next  
7 speaker comes up, we're going to take all FDA  
8 questions at the end.

9 **FDA Presentation - Christian Hampp**

10 DR. HAMPP: Good afternoon. My name is  
11 Christian Hampp. I'm an epidemiologist at the  
12 Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology.

13 Today, I present observational evidence  
14 about drug safety of combination statin and fibrate  
15 use. I will start with presenting the  
16 postmarketing requirement for Trilipix. Then I  
17 will present the FDA observational study by Graham  
18 and colleagues. Next, I will present our  
19 assessment of the i3 study that was referred to by  
20 Dr. Kelly as i3 study number 2. This study was  
21 part of the Trilipix postmarketing requirement.  
22 And, finally, I will present the i3 study with

1 additional safety outcomes that was referred to as  
2 i3 study number 1 because it came temporarily  
3 earlier.

4 This is the postmarketing requirement. The  
5 FDA required the sponsor to conduct an  
6 observational study to estimate the incidence and  
7 risk factors for hospitalized rhabdomyolysis in  
8 patients treated for the fibrate in combination  
9 with a statin versus statin of fibrate monotherapy.  
10 The FDA recommended methodology used by Graham,  
11 et al.

12 To provide a brief summary of the Graham  
13 study, they used an inception cohort that is a new  
14 user design based on data from 11 U.S. health  
15 plans. The study period was from '98 to the middle  
16 of 2001. They required 180 days' baseline period  
17 free of drug use for each exposure cohort and  
18 calculated exposure based on days of supply of each  
19 prescription, plus 30 days. The outcome was  
20 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis, identified from claims  
21 data and validated from medical record review.

22 Briefly, these are the findings. The study

1 consisted of a quarter million patients with about  
2 225,000 person years of monotherapy and 7300 person  
3 years of combined therapy. They had 194 potential  
4 cases and 24 out of them were confirmed cases of  
5 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis.

6           These are the results. Most outstanding  
7 finding is from the cerivastatin alone or in  
8 combination with gemfibrozil. And we see that in  
9 findings for statins alone, the incidence of  
10 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis was rather low. It is  
11 increased for fibrates, but it was low in the cases  
12 for gemfibrozil, low cases for fenofibrate. And  
13 then we see higher rates for fibrate and statin  
14 combination. However, they are based on very few  
15 cases.

16           This is the i3 study, i3 study number 2,  
17 that was conducted as a part of the postmarketing  
18 requirement.

19           This is to summarize the objectives of the  
20 study, calculated hospitalized rhabdomyolysis cases  
21 during use of statins, fenofibrate, and gemfibrozil  
22 monotherapy, concomitant use of statins and

1       fibrates, and periods of non-use. Non-use means no  
2       lipid-lowering drug use.

3               I used the proprietary Normative Health  
4       Informatics database, which is based on 44 major  
5       markets or health plans. It has medical and  
6       pharmacy data for more than 60 million current and  
7       past members between '93 and 2009. And at any  
8       given time here, in January 2006, there are 11  
9       million current members, which represent about 3 to  
10      4 percent of the U.S. population.

11              The population over 65 is somewhat  
12      underrepresented, as it is only 8 percent of the  
13      database versus 12 percent of the U.S. population.  
14      The average length of membership is 18 months, and  
15      it is possible to access medical records.

16              This is the study design. It is a  
17      retrospective cohort study, and it was explained as  
18      a new user design, a study period from '98 to 2008.  
19      Inclusion criteria were a minimum age of 17 years,  
20      commercial insurance coverage with medical and  
21      pharmacy benefits, and 183 days of continuous  
22      enrollment, at least. Also, patients had to have

1 at least one dispensing of a statin or a fibrate  
2 and were excluded if they ever received  
3 cerivastatin or clofibrate, or if they had a  
4 claims-based diagnosis of rhabdomyolysis during  
5 baseline. Exposure was ascertained based on the  
6 first prescription of a fibrate, or statin, or  
7 both. That was preceded by 183 days without a drug  
8 in the same class. During follow-up, each day was  
9 categorized by current exposure to statin and/or  
10 fibrate. Exposure duration was based on current  
11 days of supply plus 20 percent.

12 This is to illustrate how exposure was  
13 defined. This is a hypothetical patient, a single  
14 patient who started fenofibrate, continued  
15 fenofibrate, added lovastatin, and then switched  
16 from lovastatin to atorvastatin. And this is only  
17 a hypothetical example. Now, the index drug is the  
18 first drug that was preceded by 183 days without  
19 the drug. So in this very case, it would be  
20 lovastatin because fenofibrate is not preceded by  
21 183 days. So the index drug is lovastatin, and  
22 this is where follow-up of this patient would

1 start.

2 Now, current exposure -- I would like to add  
3 this. The criterion that the exposure is padded by  
4 current days of supply plus 20 percent would close  
5 those minor gaps between prescriptions.

6 This is how follow-up would be categorized,  
7 so there is a baseline period and a follow-up  
8 period. And current exposure during the follow-up  
9 period in this case would be fenofibrate and  
10 statin, so the user is a combination user  
11 initially, and then we have a period of statin use  
12 only. Please note that the user would be  
13 considered a statin initiator, but early follow-up  
14 would be combination use.

15 Patients are followed up into a hospitalized  
16 case of rhabdomyolysis, or disenrollment, or end of  
17 the study, or double dispensing, where double  
18 dispensing is two statins or two fibrates on the  
19 same day.

20 To illustrate what no use is, no use is a  
21 period of no lipid-lowering drug use, and this  
22 period is preceded by some period of lipid-lowering

1 drug use because the inclusion criteria of the  
2 study requires that follow-up starts when a  
3 prescription is given.

4 These are the outcomes. The outcome is  
5 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis, and there was a three-  
6 step process to ascertain the outcome. The first  
7 step is a claim search, where the first or second  
8 position of inpatient claims was searched for any  
9 of these ICD-9-CM codes.

10 Other potential cases identified in this  
11 step; there was a claims profile review by a  
12 clinical consultant blinded to exposure, and they  
13 excluded obvious false positives. Unfortunately,  
14 we don't have much information about this step,  
15 what the criteria were.

16 The final step is a medical record review of  
17 patients who survived into this step. This was  
18 done by blinded clinical consultants and they used  
19 this criteria to ascertain whether the case was  
20 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis. There had to be a  
21 creatinine kinase increase more than 10 times the  
22 upper limit of normal with concomitant muscle

1 symptoms and no obvious acute alternated etiology.  
2 In addition, as was already discussed by Dr. Cooper  
3 in his question, there was a requirement of renal  
4 insufficiency, or renal failure, or creatinine  
5 elevation above the upper limit of normal. And, of  
6 course, it required hospitalization.

7 Now, the second requirement, renal  
8 involvement, selects only the very severe cases of  
9 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis. In fact, it narrows  
10 the case count that we would get. In one study  
11 that looked at hospitalized rhabdomyolysis cases  
12 found that only 33 to 51 percent of hospitalized  
13 rhabdomyolysis cases had acute renal failure. So  
14 this requirement would miss cases that don't have  
15 renal failure or renal insufficiency.

16 The investigators calculated incidence  
17 rates, which are confirmed cases of rhabdomyolysis  
18 divided by person years of exposure. And they  
19 calculated crude and adjusted incidence rate  
20 ratios. For the adjustment, all these variables  
21 were considered in the model, but not all of them  
22 were included in the final model due to statistical



1       considerations.

2               These are the results. About 1.1 million  
3       subjects initiated either statin, fibrate, or both.  
4       Majority initiated statin, and only .5 percent  
5       initiated both, but please understand that  
6       initiating both means the first statin and the  
7       first fibrate prescription on the same day, and  
8       none of them before.

9               This is based on initiation, not based on  
10       follow-up. We have 2.4 million years of follow-up.  
11       Current exposure was almost half statin  
12       monotherapy, almost 5 percent fibrate monotherapy,  
13       about 3 percent combination therapy, and about  
14       45 percent periods of no lipid-lowering drug use.

15               For cases of severe hospitalized  
16       rhabdomyolysis, claims data review found about 2300  
17       cases, potential cases, in 2171 patients. Seventy-  
18       five percent of them were selected for medical  
19       record review. That means about 900 did not pass  
20       the first step of claims data review. Of the  
21       medical records selected for review, 76 percent  
22       were obtained. So for 290 patients, no medical

1 records were obtained. And finally, 70 cases, or  
2 7.4 percent, of the medical records obtained are  
3 confirmed cases for severe hospitalized  
4 rhabdomyolysis.

5 Four of these confirmed cases died within  
6 one day to six months of case diagnosis, but  
7 neither exposure information nor causes of death  
8 were provided to us, so we don't know whether  
9 rhabdomyolysis was underlying.

10 These are the sample characteristics, which  
11 were provided to us by drug-initiated. And that is  
12 the reason why we don't see no use, because  
13 patients cannot initiate no use based on the study  
14 criteria.

15 These are the numbers I presented before.  
16 About 87 percent of patients initiated a statin,  
17 13 percent initiated a fibrate, and about .5  
18 percent initiated both.

19 Statin uses were older, with a higher  
20 proportion older than 70. More fibrate initiators  
21 and combination initiators were male. Combination  
22 initiators had a higher proportion of

1 hospitalizations during baseline. That's the 183  
2 baseline period. They had more prescriptions  
3 dispensed during this period. More of them were  
4 overweight or obese. More of them had diabetes.  
5 More had chronic ischemic heart disease, angina  
6 pectoris, or acute myocardial infarction.

7           These are incidence rates for severe  
8 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis. During periods of no  
9 lipid-lowering drug use, 24 cases were counted,  
10 which results in an incidence rate of 2.24 per  
11 100,000 person years for follow-up. Statin users  
12 or period of statin use were associated with only a  
13 slightly higher rate, 2.46. We see an elevation of  
14 users of fenofibrate monotherapy and gemfibrozil  
15 monotherapy. Now, this is also during periods of  
16 use. This is not by drug initiated, so this is  
17 during follow-up.

18           Periods of follow-up on statin and  
19 fenofibrate had an incidence of about 12 per  
20 100,000 person years and statin and gemfibrozil,  
21 about 38. Please note that the confidence  
22 intervals are fairly wide because the case counts

1       are still low.

2               These are crude and adjusted incidence rate  
3 ratios compared to statin only, and we see about a  
4 twofold increase with fenofibrate monotherapy, not  
5 statistically significant. We see about a  
6 40 percent increase with gemfibrozil monotherapy,  
7 not statistically significant. We see a tripling  
8 of risk with statin and fenofibrate combination  
9 therapy compared to statin only, and the risk for  
10 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis with statin and  
11 gemfibrozil combination therapy is about 12 times  
12 increased. Both of the combination therapies have  
13 a statistically significant increase beyond statin  
14 monotherapy, but the confidence intervals between  
15 both combinations overlap.

16              Please note that differences between crude  
17 and adjusted incidence rate ratios are not as  
18 pronounced when we look at monotherapy, as when we  
19 look at combination therapy, which suggests that  
20 combination users have a higher baseline risk for  
21 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis before adjustment.

22              To compare study results between the Graham

1 study and the i3 report, which is the i3 study  
2 number 2, this combines both fibrates, fenofibrate  
3 and gemfibrozil, and these estimates are crude  
4 estimates. They go in a similar direction, so we  
5 see an increased risk for fibrate monotherapy in  
6 the Graham study, and also an increase, not  
7 statistically significant, in the i3 study, and a  
8 higher increase with combination therapy.

9 If we look at the absolute rates, the  
10 incidence rates, they are higher in the Graham  
11 study and that corresponds to the data that  
12 Dr. Kelly presented, and they are not as high as  
13 the i3 report. And this might be due to the  
14 stricter case definition that was applied in the i3  
15 study.

16 Please note that case counts in the Graham  
17 study are very small. The resulting confidence  
18 intervals are wide. So it is possible the  
19 differences between the i3 study and the Graham  
20 study in the incidence rate ratio are due to random  
21 error.

22 These are all relative differences. Now, I

1 present absolute differences. The attributable  
2 risk of fenofibrate plus statin combination therapy  
3 compared to statin monotherapy is 5.6 additional  
4 cases per 100,000 years of exposure. And that  
5 means additional cases compared to statin  
6 monotherapy.

7 The resulting number needed to harm is, as  
8 presented before, almost 18,000. And that means  
9 18,000 persons have to be exposed for one year to  
10 combination therapy to observe one additional case  
11 of severe hospitalized rhabdomyolysis.

12 That was for fenofibrate and statin. I have  
13 the same data for gemfibrozil and statin. Here,  
14 the attributable risk is almost 27, the number  
15 needed to harm, 3700 -- 3700 person years of  
16 combination exposure to observe one additional  
17 case. Please note here also, although the  
18 estimates are very different, confidence intervals  
19 do overlap.

20 The study has several strengths. One is its  
21 size, 2.4 million person years for follow-up and 70  
22 confirmed cases, and also the medical record review

1       that validated the cases to eliminate false  
2       positives.

3               Unfortunately, the study also has some  
4       limitations. We found it's not an actual new user  
5       design because part of follow-up could be continued  
6       use, especially in monotherapy. The problem here  
7       is depletion of susceptibles. That means  
8       continuing users already show that they have  
9       sufficient efficacy and tolerable side effects, so  
10      they might be different from new users. In this  
11      case, it was mostly applied to monotherapy, so it  
12      would actually be conservative.

13             Also, outcomes were compared based on  
14      current exposure, which is good, but baseline  
15      characteristics were provided by initiated drug.  
16      So we don't really know how cohorts, based on  
17      current exposure, which were ultimately compared,  
18      differ based on their clinical characteristics.  
19      And you saw that in the demographics table that I  
20      showed you. There is no non-use cohorts, so we  
21      don't know how they actually look like.

22             Another example here is that almost

1       3 percent of person-time occurred during  
2       combination therapy, but only .5 percent of  
3       patients were initiators, and we don't know whether  
4       the characteristics of initiators match  
5       characteristics of current use of combination  
6       therapy. To illustrate, a person who initiated  
7       both drugs on the same day may differ from a person  
8       who has been using a statin and then initiates a  
9       fibrate. Concern here is we cannot evaluate the  
10      difference of cohorts, and thus multivariate  
11      adjustment.

12               The selected database somewhat  
13      underrepresented the elderly, who are at higher  
14      risk for rhabdomyolysis, and the concern here is  
15      that incidence rates and the attributable risk  
16      could be underestimated. Also, there is the  
17      potential for misclassification of exposure,  
18      especially in the no-exposure cohort. And that was  
19      found in the Graham study where they saw -- when  
20      they looked at medical records for patients that  
21      they classified as unexposed based on claims data,  
22      they found evidence of exposure in the medical



1 records. So it's possible that patients that were  
2 classified as unexposed are actually exposed, which  
3 might in part explain why the rate of hospitalized  
4 rhabdomyolysis for statins was very similar to non-  
5 use, which is not what you would expect.

6 Statistical adjustment changed incidence  
7 rate ratios significantly, especially in  
8 combination use, such as in the presence of  
9 confounding before adjustment. And, of course,  
10 it's unclear whether adjustment was sufficient.

11 Some risk factors for hospitalized  
12 rhabdomyolysis, including alcohol use, strenuous  
13 physical activity, and BMI, were not included in  
14 the analysis, which could potentially result in  
15 residual confounding. Other potential cases were  
16 missing medical records. Those were 24. That  
17 24 percent were treated as non-cases, and this  
18 would also result in an underestimate of absolute  
19 risks.

20 Next, the case definition requiring renal  
21 impairment only selected the most severe cases of  
22 hospitalized rhabdomyolysis. And as was suggested

1 by the sponsor earlier today, this may not impact  
2 relative risks if the missing cases -- I call them  
3 missing cases; I know they are not missing but it's  
4 a question of definition -- if the cases that were  
5 not included are missing equally, based on exposure  
6 between both exposure cohorts, that should not  
7 affect the relative risk, but it would affect the  
8 absolute risk, and the risk difference, and the  
9 number needed to harm.

10 The study was underpowered to investigate  
11 specific drugs and doses.

12 Finally, I present the i3 study number 1,  
13 which was conducted earlier and included additional  
14 outcomes. Methodology is essentially the same. It  
15 was conducted in the same database. The study  
16 period was shorter, from 2004 to 2007 only. It did  
17 not include an unexposed cohort, and it had  
18 additional safety outcomes beyond rhabdomyolysis.  
19 These included myopathy, renal impairment, hepatic  
20 injury, and pancreatitis. And for some of the  
21 outcomes, models were adjusted for biliary disease.

22 These are the results for renal impairment,

1 and we see a slight elevation with fibrate  
2 monotherapy and with combination therapy. However,  
3 the elevation does not increase with combination  
4 therapy, so there is no evidence for an interaction  
5 here.

6 This is overall renal impairment. When we  
7 look at renal failure requiring renal replacement,  
8 we don't see any signal here, but the case counts  
9 are very low here. Please note that all of the  
10 cases in this table were included in a previous  
11 table as well.

12 For hepatic injury, we see point estimates  
13 above 1, suggesting the possibility of an increased  
14 risk. However, the case counts are very low, so it  
15 may not be statistically significant.

16 For pancreatitis, we see an increase with  
17 fenofibrate monotherapy, and for statin and  
18 fenofibrate combination therapy, statistically  
19 significant. You also see an increase with  
20 gemfibrozil, mono and combination therapy, but not  
21 statistically significant. However, this might be  
22 due to confounding by indication, as the study did

1 not adjust for baseline triglyceride levels. And  
2 elevated TG is a risk factor for pancreatitis.

3 To summarize, observational data suggests  
4 and increased risk for hospitalized rhabdomyolysis  
5 with statin and fibrate combination therapy versus  
6 statin monotherapy. On a relative scale, the  
7 increase is moderate to large with incidence rate  
8 ratios of 3 for fenofibrate and almost 12 for  
9 gemfibrozil. But on an absolute scale, the  
10 increase is small. You see 5.6 additional cases  
11 per 100,000 person years with fenofibrate,  
12 resulting in a number needed to harm of 18,000.  
13 And we see 27 additional cases per 100,000 person  
14 years with gemfibrozil, resulting in a number  
15 needed to harm of 3700.

16 We saw an increased risk of renal impairment  
17 associated with the use of fibrates and  
18 pancreatitis associated with the use of fenofibrate  
19 compared to statin monotherapy, but this increase  
20 was not further heightened when combined with  
21 statins.

22 The success of statistical adjustment is

1 potentially limited by small case numbers and the  
2 lack of information on some important risk factors.  
3 It is possible that residual confounding led to  
4 overestimated incidence rate ratios associated with  
5 combination therapy, as well as missed cases and  
6 rhabdomyolysis case definition requiring renal  
7 impairment, and, thus, only selecting the most  
8 severe cases could have underestimated incidence  
9 rates and attributable risk and overestimated the  
10 number needed to harm.

11 That concludes my presentation. Thank you.

12 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much. We'll  
13 have our third FDA speaker.

14 **FDA Presentation - Iffat Chowdhury**

15 DR. CHOWDHURY: Good afternoon, Chairman  
16 Goldfine and members of the panel. My name is  
17 Iffat Chowdhury, and I will be presenting statin  
18 fenofibrate combination therapy after the ACCORD  
19 Lipid trial. My goal is to present the history of  
20 the fibrates and to provide a perspective on the  
21 results of the ACCORD Lipid trial as we attempt to  
22 define the regulatory approach to statin

1 fenofibrate combination therapy.

2 I will begin with a short description of the  
3 fibrate characteristics, then I will highlight  
4 results from the major fibrate cardiovascular  
5 outcomes trials. Next, I will present the efficacy  
6 and safety results from the pivotal trials that  
7 supported the Trilipix new drug NDA. I will  
8 present briefly the ACCORD Lipid trial results and  
9 follow with subgroup analyses from major fibrate  
10 studies.

11 As you heard earlier, fibrates are synthetic  
12 PPAR-alpha agonists. PPAR-alpha belongs to a  
13 subfamily of nuclear receptors which increase  
14 lipoprotein lipase and decrease Apo-C3, and thereby  
15 reduce triglycerides. PPAR-alpha activation also  
16 increases Apo A-1 and A-2 to ultimately increase  
17 HDLC.

18 In general, fibrates reduced triglycerides  
19 by 20 to 50 percent, increase HDL by 10 to 35  
20 percent, and have variable effects on LDL,  
21 depending on the underlying lipid disorder. In  
22 terms of safety, as you heard from Dr. Hampp,

1        fibrates are associated with an increased risk of  
2        myopathy. Another well-known adverse effect of  
3        fibrates is cholelithiasis and cholecystectomy, due  
4        to the increases in biliary cholesterol  
5        concentration. Fenofibrate may also increase the  
6        risk for pancreatitis and venous thrombosis.

7                The earliest fibrate cardiovascular outcomes  
8        trials were conducted with clofibrate, which you  
9        see is in the upper left. Gemfibrozil was approved  
10       in the U.S. in 1981. Note that gemfibrozil is a  
11       non-halogenated fibrate, which chemically  
12       differentiates it from the other fibrates.  
13       Fenofibrate is a closely-related analog of  
14       clofibrate, and it was approved in the U.S. in  
15       1993. Bezafibrate is not approved in the U.S., but  
16       I will be discussing data from a cardiovascular  
17       outcomes trial with this drug.

18               Trilipix is the choline salt of fenofibric  
19       acid. Trilipix disassociates in the  
20       gastrointestinal tract to form fenofibric acid, the  
21       active ingredient for Trilipix. Fenofibrate is  
22       also converted to fenofibric acid. Thus, both

1 fenofibrate and Trilipix share the same active  
2 ingredient.

3 Moving onto the fibrate cardiovascular  
4 outcomes trials, this slide provides a timeline for  
5 the major fibrate cardiovascular outcomes trials.  
6 Over the past 40 years, fibrate trials have  
7 produced mixed results in terms of cardiovascular  
8 efficacy and overall safety. The trials with  
9 clofibrate raise concern about a lack of  
10 cardiovascular benefit and possible increase in  
11 total mortality.

12 As I will discuss in greater detail, trials  
13 with gemfibrozil were favorable and restored  
14 clinical confidence, at least with this particular  
15 fibrate. I would point out that all of these  
16 trials, with the exception of the ACCORD Lipid  
17 trial, were with fibrate monotherapy.

18 This slide summarizes the four trials that I  
19 will discuss in some detail. Two involve  
20 gemfibrozil, one bezafibrate, and one fenofibrate.  
21 The Helsinki Heart Study was a double-blind,  
22 randomized, control trial evaluating the long-term



1 safety and efficacy of gemfibrozil, 600 milligrams,  
2 twice daily, versus placebo. 4,081 men between the  
3 ages of 40 and 55 years, and free of coronary heart  
4 disease were enrolled. The inclusion criteria was  
5 a non-HDL-C greater than or equal to 200 milligrams  
6 per deciliter. The primary endpoint was fatal and  
7 non-fatal myocardial infarction and cardiac death.

8 Approximately 3 percent of the study  
9 population had type 2 diabetes. The study was  
10 composed entirely of men and the baseline lipids  
11 are listed on the slide. Relative to placebo,  
12 those patients in the gemfibrozil treatment group  
13 had an 8 percent reduction in LDL and a 10 percent  
14 increase in HDL. Triglycerides decreased by  
15 35 percent and non-HDL-C increased by 12 percent.  
16 After five years, there was a significant reduction  
17 in the relative risk for fatal and non-fatal MI and  
18 cardiac death in the gemfibrozil-treated group.

19 Another randomized placebo control trial  
20 using gemfibrozil was a Veterans Affairs High  
21 Density Lipoprotein Cholesterol Intervention trial,  
22 or VA-HIT. 2,531 men with documented coronary

1 heart disease, and HDL less than or equal to 40,  
2 LDL less than or equal to 140, and triglycerides  
3 less than or equal to 300 were enrolled in this  
4 trial. The primary endpoint was a combined  
5 incidence of non-fatal MI or death from coronary  
6 heart disease.

7 Patients with type 2 diabetes made up  
8 approximately 25 percent of the study population.  
9 The study only included men, and the mean age was  
10 64 years. Mean baseline lipids are as shown here.  
11 Of note, the mean baseline level of HDL in this  
12 trial was 32.

13 Relative to placebo, gemfibrozil treatment  
14 decreased triglycerides by 31 percent, increased  
15 HDL by 6 percent, and did not change levels of LDL.  
16 Gemfibrozil was associated with a significant  
17 reduction in the relative risk for the composite  
18 endpoint of death from coronary heart disease or  
19 non-fatal MI.

20 One year after the VA-HIT trial, the results  
21 of the bezafibrate infarction prevention, or BIP  
22 trial, were reported. The BIP study was a six-year

1 randomized control trial of bezafibrate,  
2 400 milligrams daily versus placebo.

3 As I mentioned earlier, bezafibrate is not  
4 approved in the U.S. 3,090 men and women with  
5 coronary artery disease and not on any lipid-  
6 lowering medication were studied. To be included  
7 in the study, participants had to have a  
8 triglyceride less than or equal to 300, HDL less  
9 than or equal to 45, and LDL less than or equal to  
10 180. The primary endpoint of the study was fatal  
11 MI, non-fatal MI, or sudden death.

12 Approximately 10 percent of the study  
13 population had type 2 diabetes. Unlike the two  
14 previous trials, there were some women enrolled in  
15 BIP. However, they comprised only 10 percent of  
16 the study population. The mean age was 60 years  
17 and the mean baseline lipids are as listed on the  
18 slide.

19 Compared to placebo, bezafibrate  
20 dramatically increased HDL by 18 percent, decreased  
21 LDL by 7 percent, and triglycerides by 21 percent.  
22 However, at the end of six years, there was no

1 significant difference between the bezafibrate and  
2 placebo groups in the risk for non-fatal MI, fatal  
3 MI, and sudden death.

4 The fourth trial I want to discuss is the  
5 Fenofibrate Intervention and Event Lowering in  
6 Diabetes, or the FIELD study. This was a five-year  
7 randomized placebo control trial of fenofibrate,  
8 200 milligrams daily. 9,795 men and women who are  
9 not receiving statin or any other lipid-lowering  
10 therapy at study entry were enrolled.

11 Inclusion criteria were a total cholesterol  
12 level between 116 and 250, plus either a  
13 triglyceride concentration between 89 to  
14 442 milligrams per deciliter or a total cholesterol  
15 to HDL ratio greater than or equal to four. The  
16 primary endpoint was the first occurrence of either  
17 non-fatal MI or death from coronary heart disease.

18 All participants in the FIELD trial had  
19 type 2 diabetes, and the median hemoglobin A1C was  
20 6.9 percent. The mean age was 62 years, and women  
21 comprised 37 percent of the population, making this  
22 the only fibrate trial with a sufficient number of

1 women to examine results by gender. Approximately  
2 22 percent of participants had cardiovascular  
3 disease. Mean baseline lipids are as shown on the  
4 slide.

5 Relative to placebo, fenofibrate treatment  
6 decreased LDL by 6 percent, triglycerides by  
7 22 percent, and increased HDL by 1 percent. Like  
8 the results from the BIP trial, there was no  
9 significant difference between the fenofibrate and  
10 placebo groups in the risk for non-fatal MI and  
11 coronary heart disease death.

12 Since Trilipix is the focus of today's  
13 meeting, and since Trilipix and fenofibrate have  
14 the same active ingredient, fenofibric acid, I want  
15 to mention some of the safety findings from the  
16 FIELD trial. Rhabdomyolysis was reported in three  
17 subjects on fenofibrate as compared to one subject  
18 on placebo. There are a greater number of events  
19 of pancreatitis and venous thrombosis on  
20 fenofibrate than on placebo. And 2 percent of  
21 subjects on fenofibrate as compared to 1 percent on  
22 placebo had serum creatinine concentrations greater

1       than 2.2 milligrams per deciliter.

2               To summarize, we have favorable or positive  
3       cardiovascular outcomes data with gemfibrozil in  
4       two clinical trials that only included men. The  
5       cardiovascular outcomes data with bezafibrate in  
6       BIP and fenofibrate in FIELD are, strictly  
7       speaking, negative, although one could say that the  
8       primary results did at least lean in the right  
9       direction.

10              I want to now move on to discuss some  
11       aspects of the Trilipix new drug application. As  
12       another reminder, fenofibric acid is the active  
13       ingredient of fenofibrate and Trilipix. Three  
14       similarly designed 12-week clinical trials were  
15       conducted in support of the Trilipix NDA. Each  
16       trial had six treatment arms, one treatment arm for  
17       fenofibric acid monotherapy, three treatment arms  
18       of statin monotherapy, including a low-dose, a  
19       moderate-dose and a high-dose statin, and two  
20       treatment arms of combination fenofibric acid plus  
21       statin.

22              The combination treatments were only with

1 the low-dose and moderate-dose statin. 2,698 men  
2 and women were enrolled in these trials.

3 The inclusion criteria for the 12-week  
4 trials were a triglyceride concentration greater  
5 than or equal to 150, HDL less than 40 or 50 for  
6 men and women, respectively, and LDL greater than  
7 or equal to 130. Twenty-two percent of the study  
8 population had type 2 diabetes, 52 percent were  
9 women, and the mean age of the study population was  
10 55 years.

11 There were three primary endpoints in the  
12 Trilipix pivotal trials: triglycerides, HDL, and  
13 LDL. For triglycerides and HDL, the primary  
14 comparison groups were fenofibric acid plus statin  
15 compared to statin monotherapy. For LDL, the  
16 primary comparison groups were fenofibric acid plus  
17 statin compared to fenofibric acid monotherapy.

18 This slide shows the lipid changes after  
19 12 weeks of treatment. The combinations of  
20 fenofibric acid plus low-dose statin and moderate-  
21 dose statin significantly improved HDL compared to  
22 the corresponding doses of statin monotherapy.

1 Similarly, the combination of fenofibric acid plus  
2 low-dose statin and moderate-dose statin  
3 significantly increase triglycerides to a greater  
4 extent, compared to the corresponding dose of  
5 statin monotherapy.

6 The combination of fenofibric acid plus a  
7 low- or moderate-dose statin significantly reduced  
8 LDL compared to fenofibric acid monotherapy.

9 Taking a closer examination of the LDL changes, you  
10 can see that the addition of fenofibric acid to  
11 low- or moderate-dose statins resulted in a slight  
12 reduction in LDL. However, the largest numerical  
13 reduction in LDL was achieved with high-dose statin  
14 monotherapy.

15 During the 12 weeks of the pivotal trial,  
16 there were no cases of rhabdomyolysis reported in  
17 any treatment group. There was one case of  
18 pancreatitis in a patient receiving fenofibric acid  
19 plus a statin, and two patients, both on fenofibric  
20 acid monotherapy, reported venous thrombosis.

21 Based on favorable changes in HDL and  
22 triglyceride levels, and a favorable safety



1 profile, Trilipix was approved in 2008. In  
2 addition to the standard fenofibrate indications,  
3 Trilipix was granted an indication for  
4 coadministration with a statin. The exact wording  
5 is shown here on the slide. "The language used for  
6 this indication is consistent with the  
7 recommendations made in NCEP-ATP III treatment  
8 guidelines." The labeling for Trilipix also  
9 includes this limitation of use statement.

10           You've already heard a lot about the ACCORD  
11 trial today, so I'm not going to spend very much  
12 time on this study. However, I do want to spend a  
13 few minutes discussing a couple of aspects of the  
14 trial. This is not a criticism of the trial, but  
15 the ACCORD Lipid study was not designed to answer  
16 the question of whether the fenofibrate reduces the  
17 risk of major cardiovascular events in patients on  
18 a statin at LDL goal, but with elevated  
19 triglycerides, with or without low HDL.

20           For example, subjects with triglycerides  
21 less than 200 were enrolled in the study. In  
22 addition, following four weeks of open-label

1       simvastatin therapy, subjects were started on  
2       fenofibrate or placebo regardless of their  
3       triglyceride or HDL levels.

4               In terms of safety, in the ACCORD Lipid  
5       study, there were four cases of myopathy in the  
6       fenofibrate arm versus three in the placebo arm.  
7       There were five reported cases of pancreatitis in  
8       the fenofibrate group compared with four in the  
9       placebo group. There were no venous thrombosis  
10      events reported in the trial.

11             As you heard earlier from Dr. Ginsberg, more  
12      subjects randomized to fenofibrate versus placebo  
13      had increases in serum creatinine during the study.  
14      In addition, a greater number of subjects in the  
15      fenofibrate group had their dose of study drug  
16      reduced or had study drug withdrawn due to a low  
17      estimated GFR or elevated serum creatinine. The  
18      clinical significance of these findings is unclear.  
19      However, at this time, fenofibrate does not appear  
20      to be a nephrotoxic drug.

21             I'd like to finish my presentation with a  
22      comparison of the major subgroup findings from the

1 ACCORD Lipid trial with subgroup findings from the  
2 fibrate trials I presented earlier. As a reminder,  
3 the overall results from the ACCORD Lipid trial  
4 show that there was a non-significant reduction in  
5 the risk for major cardiovascular events in the  
6 fenofibrate group.

7 This table shows the two subgroups of  
8 interest out of 23 subgroups examined in the ACCORD  
9 Lipid trial. While the point estimate of the  
10 hazard ratio for the primary outcome was favorable  
11 in men, 0.82, the point estimate of the hazard  
12 ratio was unfavorable in women. The interaction  
13 p value indicates that the treatment effects were  
14 statistically significantly different in men versus  
15 women.

16 In the second subgroup of interest, the  
17 point estimate of the hazard ratio for the primary  
18 outcome was favorable for subjects with an HDL less  
19 than or equal to 34 and triglycerides greater than  
20 or equal to 204, compared to all others. The  
21 interaction p value was 0.06.

22 A logical response to observing these

1 findings is to see if similar findings were noted  
2 in previous fibrate trials, in particular the FIELD  
3 trial, as this is the only other outcomes trial  
4 with fenofibrate and one that enrolled a sufficient  
5 number of women to examine results by gender.

6 But before I do, I will discuss subgroup  
7 analyses from the previous fibrate trials. These  
8 subgroup analyses are based on data provided in the  
9 original or the primary publication. The analyses  
10 are conducted either with the primary endpoint or  
11 in some cases with a secondary endpoint. The  
12 interaction p values, I will show you, were not  
13 reported in the initial study reports for the BIP  
14 trial or the VA-HIT trial. FDA statisticians  
15 calculated those values.

16 In the VA-HIT trial, in which the primary  
17 outcome was positive, subgroup analyses were  
18 reported for a secondary outcome. There was no  
19 evidence of differential treatment effects in  
20 subjects with HDL levels above or below  
21 31.5 milligrams per deciliter. Likewise, there was  
22 no evidence of differential treatment in subjects

1 with baseline triglycerides above or below  
2 151 milligrams per deciliter.

3 In the BIP trial, which you will recall was  
4 a negative study, subgroup analyses were provided  
5 for the primary endpoint. This slide shows two out  
6 of the numerous comparisons provided in the  
7 original publication of the trial.

8 As you can see, the treatment effects were  
9 similar in subjects with baseline HDL less than 35  
10 and triglycerides greater than or equal to 150,  
11 compared with all others. The treatment effects  
12 were numerically greater in the subjects with  
13 baseline HDL less than 35 and greater than or equal  
14 to 200, compared with all others. The interaction  
15 p value was 0.05.

16 Finally, the FIELD study. You will recall  
17 that this study had an overall negative result.  
18 These subgroup analyses are with the secondary  
19 endpoints. The treatment effects were not  
20 significantly different in subjects with low HDL  
21 and high triglycerides. The interaction p value is  
22 0.6. In the gender subgroup, while the treatment

1 effect was numerically greater in women versus men,  
2 the difference between treatment effects was not  
3 statistically significant. The interaction p value  
4 is 0.3.

5 To summarize, the fibrate monotherapy  
6 cardiovascular outcomes trials have produced mixed  
7 results. Trials with gemfibrozil have been  
8 positive, whereas trials with bezafibrate and  
9 fenofibrate have been negative. It is unclear if  
10 the differences in trial outcomes are due to  
11 pharmacodynamic differences between the individual  
12 fibrates, the population studied, both, and/or  
13 other factors.

14 The approval for the Trilipix  
15 coadministration with a statin indication was based  
16 on favorable changes in HDL and triglycerides,  
17 compared with statin monotherapy. In the ACCORD  
18 Lipid trial, fenofibrate plus a statin, as compared  
19 to statin monotherapy, resulted in an essentially  
20 negative outcome.

21 The overall findings from the ACCORD Lipid  
22 trial do not, as the authors of the study

1       acknowledge, support the routine use of combination  
2       therapy with fenofibrate and simvastatin to reduce  
3       cardiovascular risk in the majority of high-risk  
4       patients with type 2 diabetes.

5               There was a subgroup finding suggestive of  
6       harm in women treated with fenofibrate in the  
7       ACCORD Lipid trial. This finding was not observed  
8       in the FIELD trial, and there does not appear to be  
9       a biologically plausible explanation for the  
10      results.

11             There was a subgroup finding suggestive of  
12      greater benefit in the population with baseline  
13      triglycerides greater than or equal to 204 and HDL  
14      less than or equal to 34, compared with all others.  
15      Some post hoc subgroup analyses of fibrate  
16      monotherapy cardiovascular trials raise the  
17      possibility that patients with triglycerides  
18      greater than 200 and HDLs below 35 may derive  
19      benefit with fibrate therapy.

20             To conclude, I would like to quote the  
21      investigators of the ACCORD Lipid study. The  
22      results of the ACCORD Lipid subgroup analysis,

1       together with those previous fibrate trials,  
2       support the hypothesis that fibrate therapy may  
3       reduce cardiovascular events among patients with  
4       clinically significant dyslipidemia. On this  
5       point, I would agree with the investigators that  
6       this is a reasonable interpretation of the  
7       available data.

8               The investigators of the ACCORD Lipid trial  
9       have also remarked that a definitive clinical trial  
10      involving persons with high triglycerides and low  
11      HDL would provide critical information regarding  
12      this issue. I certainly agree with this statement  
13      and would add that a trial would also provide  
14      critical information regarding the treatment effect  
15      of fenofibrate plus a statin in women versus men.

16               **Clarifying Questions from Committee to FDA**

17              DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much for that  
18      clear presentation.

19              I believe we're going to open to questions,  
20      and I'm going to start with Dr. Heckbert, who  
21      actually had her question cut off before lunch.

22              DR. HECKBERT: Great. Thank you.



1           My question was to Dr. Colman or any of the  
2           other FDA presenters. And it regards that third  
3           indication that we're here to discuss today.

4           So as you know, the FDA has faced a number  
5           of situations with drugs that were approved on the  
6           basis of their effects on surrogate endpoints,  
7           where after trials were done where cardiovascular  
8           outcomes were used as endpoints, it was found that  
9           there are a few drugs that had adverse outcomes  
10          that weren't initially anticipated.

11          In view of that, and because we're here  
12          today to review that third indication about  
13          combination therapy with statin and Trilipix, my  
14          question is, what does the FDA currently, today,  
15          consider the level of evidence required to write an  
16          indication? So the level for a lipid-lowering  
17          drug, particularly a lipid-lowering drug that's  
18          going to be used as add-on therapy to statins,  
19          which have been proved in long-term trials with  
20          clinical endpoints.

21          DR. COLMAN: That's an evolving area. We've  
22          been somewhat lucky in that the approval of the

1 original statins was based simply on the fact that  
2 they lowered LDL, and people at that point believed  
3 that LDL was a valid surrogate for CV risk  
4 reduction. It turned out that that certainly does  
5 seem to be the case, certainly with statins.

6 We have grown certainly more leery of drugs  
7 that work by increasing HDL following the  
8 torcetrapib experience. As you know, there are two  
9 newer CTP inhibitors that are currently being  
10 studied in very large cardiovascular outcomes  
11 trials. So we are certainly not going to entertain  
12 approving a CTP inhibitor without outcomes data  
13 that are favorable and in front of us.

14 We're faced with this quandary today. When  
15 Abbott came to us with this application back in  
16 early 2008, it was clear at that point that most  
17 people realized that statins were first-line  
18 therapy for just about every different lipid  
19 disorder. And based on the fact that the NCEP-  
20 ATP III guidelines mention that it was a reasonable  
21 option if you have someone on a statin and they're  
22 at goal, but they have elevated TG, that you

1       consider treating them with a fibrate. Certainly,  
2       the lipid numbers go in the appropriate direction.  
3       That wasn't based on trial data. We knew that the  
4       ACCORD Lipid study was ongoing at that time. So we  
5       made a judgment.

6               We did make quite a few changes to the  
7       indication language. When Abbott first proposed  
8       the label, it was very open-ended and very broad.  
9       And we said, no, we're going to try to streamline  
10      this so that it would be appropriate for people who  
11      were on a statin, at goal, and then only if they  
12      need TG lowering or HDL raising, that this might be  
13      appropriate.

14             So if it's strictly an LDL-lowering drug and  
15      we don't have any known safety issues, we'd  
16      certainly be more comfortable approving that  
17      without outcomes data. I think when we start  
18      talking about HDL and triglycerides, we have a  
19      greater sense of unease about whether we should  
20      approve those products simply based on changes in  
21      HDL and triglycerides, rather than saying, you're  
22      going to have to show us favorable outcomes data.

1 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

2 Dr. Hiatt?

3 DR. HIATT: I'm curious what the FDA thinks  
4 about this issue of prior statin use and your  
5 analysis of that. It strikes me as it's a  
6 confounding issue. In other words, it was  
7 associated with the exposure, at least in some  
8 patients, and certainly, it seems to influence the  
9 outcome.

10 So my first question is, do you agree with  
11 that? Did you look at it? What conclusions did  
12 you draw? And then I guess the thing that I'm more  
13 concerned about the prior statin use is that it is  
14 a marker of other unmeasured confounders that might  
15 have actually driven the results in a positive  
16 direction due to other features of patients who  
17 were requiring statin use before they were entered  
18 into this trial versus those who were not.  
19 Obviously, the absolute risks were higher.

20 So I'm wondering what other, perhaps,  
21 concerning unmeasured confounders, could have  
22 associated with that particular clinical marker.

1 DR. CHOWDHURY: I agree with you that  
2 primary baseline statin use could be a confounder.  
3 Overall, the ACCORD Lipid trial was not designed to  
4 answer what we were really asking, what the  
5 clinicians needed to know. So all of these  
6 factors, unknowns, could bias the result.

7 DR. HIATT: So statistically, was prior  
8 statin use confounding, yes or no?

9 DR. COLMAN: I don't think we have that  
10 answer. I'm looking at my statisticians.

11 DR. HIATT: I guess I'd open that up to the  
12 sponsor, too, if that's appropriate.

13 DR. GOLDFINE: Does anybody in the  
14 sponsor -- I see a lot of heads shaking no. Does  
15 the sponsor want --

16 Thank you. Please make sure you just  
17 address the one question at hand.

18 DR. KOCH: Gary Koch, Biostatistics  
19 Department, University of North Carolina. My  
20 activity for Abbott is through an agreement with my  
21 university that provides funds for part of my  
22 salary and travel expenses.

1           Prior statin use, as far as I can tell, is a  
2 baseline characteristic, and as a baseline  
3 characteristic, patients would be randomized  
4 equally to the two arms. And so it should not be a  
5 confounder. And as far as I know, it isn't a  
6 confounder because no interaction was necessarily  
7 reported for it in the sense of the overall trial  
8 results. There is a suggestion that it has a role  
9 within the dyslipidemic subgroup.

10           DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Kaul?

11           DR. KAUL: Yes. In slide 42, you asserted  
12 that the results of the ACCORD Lipid subgroup  
13 analysis support the hypothesis. Just a  
14 clarification, support as in validating or support  
15 as in raising?

16           DR. COLMAN: If I could speak for Iffat,  
17 which I think she'll probably let me do. Right?

18           [Laughter.]

19           DR. COLMAN: These are actually the words  
20 from Dr. Ginsberg and his colleagues.

21           DR. KAUL: But she said she agrees with  
22 that.

1 DR. COLMAN: Right. And I agree with them,  
2 frankly. I think the key words here -- and I think  
3 Dr. Ginsberg and his colleagues chose these words  
4 very carefully -- first of all, he says, "support  
5 the hypothesis," so "hypothesis" is still the main  
6 word that's being thrown around here, even though  
7 you have three or four previous trials that show  
8 greater numerical benefit in the subgroup with high  
9 TG, low HDL. Second of all, he says may reduce  
10 cardiovascular events.

11 So I see this as an appropriate hedge on the  
12 available data. I think this is an appropriate  
13 interpretation.

14 DR. KAUL: The reason why I ask is because  
15 she appropriately emphasized that, depending on how  
16 you do the cutpoints for the triglycerides and the  
17 HDL, you get different results. And so the point  
18 I'm trying to make here is that we should not allow  
19 ourselves to be fooled by randomness, by invoking  
20 biological plausibility, which is every trialist's  
21 favorite mistress.

22 So I think it makes sense, but we have

1 missed four opportunities to validate this  
2 hypothesis, which was just raised in the Helsinki  
3 Heart Study. We missed that in the VA-HIT study.  
4 We missed it in the BIP study. We missed it in the  
5 FIELD study. And we missed it in the ACCORD study.

6 DR. COLMAN: That's why we have our first  
7 question for you.

8 [Laughter.]

9 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Ginsberg?

10 DR. GINSBERG: Since my name is listed under  
11 those words -- they're listed because I was the  
12 first author on that reference, obviously. This  
13 comment followed the conclusion that our results  
14 indicated it wasn't appropriate to treat the  
15 majority of patients with a fibrate on top of a  
16 statin to reduce cardiovascular risk.

17 This statement was vetted not only by the  
18 ACCORD steering committee but by the New England  
19 Journal of Medicine editorial staff. But having  
20 said that, I think, as Dr. Colman just said, to our  
21 minds, it's further support for a hypothesis that's  
22 been out there. It's further support because it,



1       in a subgroup analysis, directly tested what  
2       post hoc analyses of monotherapy trials had  
3       suggested, that there was something about people  
4       with high TG and low HDL that made them respond  
5       potentially better to fibrate.

6               The wording is -- I think "hedge" is the  
7       right word, and it's an appropriate hedge because  
8       of all the caveats you've raised.

9               DR. GOLDFINE:   Thank you.

10              Dr. Brittain?

11              DR. BRITTAIN:   I don't know if this is for  
12       the FDA or the sponsor.   But I guess I'm a little  
13       confused about some of the results presented for  
14       the previous studies.   For example, in the FIELD  
15       trial, I believe the FDA presented results that  
16       showed that there did not appear to be a difference  
17       in the treatment effect by baseline lipid values,  
18       and I thought that the sponsor had presented  
19       something different from that.

20              So I wanted to see, are those in conflict or  
21       what?

22              DR. CHOWDHURY:   The data I used is from the

1 original publication of the FIELD trial.

2 DR. BRITTAIN: But did the sponsor report  
3 different from that? Are you using a different  
4 triglyceride value in your report?

5 DR. GOLDFINE: Would you like to answer  
6 that?

7 DR. KELLY: The dyslipidemia subgroup from  
8 the FIELD study that we used in our analyses was a  
9 reported dyslipidemia subgroup from FIELD. It  
10 differed from the one that Dr. Chowdhury presented,  
11 but it was presented by the FIELD investigators as  
12 part of their analysis of the FIELD data. And  
13 Dr. Keech is here from the FIELD study and he can  
14 speak a little bit more about that.

15 DR. KEECH: Thank you and good afternoon.  
16 My name is Anthony Keech. I'm a professor of  
17 medicine, cardiology, and epidemiology at the NHMRC  
18 Clinical Trial Center in Sydney, Australia, and  
19 part of the University of Sydney. My conflicts are  
20 that Abbott has funded or reimbursed my trip here  
21 today. I've received honoraria from them, as well  
22 as most of the statin companies, for speaking. And

1 the Laboratoires Fournier, who are now part of the  
2 Abbott group, funded the FIELD study.

3 Both comments are true. Our original,  
4 pre-first patient randomized cutpoints for  
5 dyslipidemia were those that Abbott presented  
6 today. The triglycerides greater than 204 and low  
7 HDL presented as less than 40 for men and less than  
8 50 for women.

9 During the course of the trial, whilst they  
10 continued to be blinded, the ATP III NCEP  
11 guidelines reduced the level of triglyceride that  
12 they recommended be targeted for treatment from 200  
13 to 150 milligrams per deciliter. And the rationale  
14 for that, I understand, related to that being the  
15 point at which LDL particles tended to become small  
16 and dense.

17 The steering committee of the FIELD study  
18 agreed, at that point, to modify the definition of  
19 dyslipidemia as the primary analysis for that  
20 observation from the Helsinki Heart Study to the  
21 150 milligram per deciliter level that was  
22 presented by the FDA moments ago. Both of these

1 analyses were reported in a paper in Diabetes Care  
2 in 2009.

3 Both groups, based on either of those  
4 definitions, were independently significant for  
5 reductions in total cardiovascular events. But the  
6 test for interaction against all others was only  
7 .052 for the marked dyslipidemia with the  
8 triglyceride level of 204, rather than the  
9 dyslipidemia of 150.

10 With adjustment for HBNC, age, and prior CVD  
11 history, any low HDL or any level of triglyceride  
12 along or together with low HDL was statistically  
13 significant overall in the study. And has been  
14 mentioned previously, in particular in women, the  
15 benefits of fenofibrate, albeit in monotherapy  
16 primarily in that study, were greater consistently  
17 across all the endpoints than in men.

18 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

19 Dr. Hiatt?

20 DR. HIATT: I have a different question  
21 about the pancreatitis risk, a couple of concerns  
22 about that. In the trials themselves, patients

1 really weren't enrolled with extremely high  
2 triglyceride values, so I suppose we can't really  
3 know if lowering a very high triglyceride level  
4 would prevent an event as pancreatitis. But it  
5 does seem to be a numeric imbalance in pancreatitis  
6 in the drug group.

7           So my first question is to better understand  
8 that, do we know more about those cases? Is there  
9 some other mechanism going on? But I guess my  
10 bigger question is in the observational databases  
11 that you presented. In those situations, there  
12 probably were patients with more elevated  
13 triglycerides.

14           I'm just wondering if we can draw any  
15 conclusions about fibrate drug therapy and  
16 pancreatitis. Are we actually preventing cases or  
17 are we causing cases? And I raise the question  
18 because clinicians typically treat these numbers  
19 for one of two reasons. They want to prevent  
20 cardiovascular events, which we're discussing  
21 today, or they're fearful of pancreatitis, which is  
22 a very low-risk event. And whether we can learn

1 anything about whether that's actually occurring or  
2 not would be helpful.

3 DR. CHOWDHURY: I think I would say that  
4 when I was reviewing the safety aspects of the  
5 ACCORD Lipid trial, I found it rather difficult to  
6 do because the ACCORD Lipid was conducted in the  
7 manner of a large simple trial, and not all of the  
8 chemistries and laboratory values that you would  
9 have wanted were there.

10 For example, there were three cases of  
11 hepatitis, but only the ALT was reported. So it  
12 was hard to know what to make of that. And the  
13 case reports for the pancreatitis, per se, all of  
14 the case report forms were not made available to us  
15 until very late into the review, and they were not  
16 all there, only about 45 of the case report forms.

17 DR. HIATT: But you can conclude that  
18 there's a numeric imbalance in ACCORD?

19 DR. CHOWDHURY: Right. But I think what I'm  
20 trying to say is that with the ACCORD Lipid, we did  
21 miss the chance of really understanding the full  
22 safety profile of the combination treatment, and we

1       don't have that. I can't make it definitive.

2               DR. HIATT: So, Dr. Hampp, can you help us  
3       understand this increased risk that you presented  
4       for pancreatitis? Is that drug related? Or what  
5       do you think is going on?

6               DR. HAMPP: Unfortunately, since the study  
7       did not adjust for baseline triglycerides, you  
8       cannot make that call. You ask if that's possible  
9       that the drug increased or decreased pancreatitis.  
10      Both could be the case. In fact, it could be the  
11      case that both happen at the same time, that  
12      pancreatitis is decreased through decreased  
13      triglyceride and increased through some other  
14      mechanism. And the study is not able to answer  
15      that question.

16              DR. HIATT: So from what we've seen today,  
17      we can't really draw any conclusions about the risk  
18      of pancreatitis? I see that as an event, just like  
19      an MI, a stroke, or a death is an event. It's a  
20      very low-risk event, but I raise it because I  
21      think, as clinicians, we think about that as  
22      something that's added benefit to lowering

1 triglycerides. And I just want to understand, from  
2 what we heard today, which is probably not entirely  
3 fair because these studies weren't designed to  
4 answer that question -- the observational databases  
5 might enlighten us. We can't draw any conclusions,  
6 really, about whether there is a terribly increased  
7 risk or the drug is actually reducing that risk.

8 DR. GOLDFINE: I think that that's an  
9 observation that they can't answer, so Dr. Smith?

10 DR. SMITH: Following on Dr. Hiatt's  
11 comments, I have real concerns about the safety  
12 issues and how actual incidence were assessed.  
13 There are substantially greater flaws than were  
14 identified for us.

15 How does the FDA feel about the reliance of  
16 observational studies that draw on claims data?  
17 For instance, how about restricting oneself to  
18 commercial carriers? Does the FDA feel that the  
19 exposed population is so homogeneous that the non-  
20 commercial carrier-covered patient is identical to  
21 that of those with commercial healthcare coverage?

22 Any thoughts about this? Should I be



1       concerned?

2               The other aspect that I thought was striking  
3       had to do with one of the analyses, chart reviews,  
4       and 24, 25 percent of the charts were unrecoverable  
5       and were handled as non-cases.

6               Isn't that a pretty large fraction of those  
7       cases that raise some red flags?

8               DR. IYASU: So let me comment just in  
9       general about observational studies and how we  
10      assessed the validity of results that come out of  
11      observational studies. These are real-life  
12      experiences, and the databases that we use,  
13      typically for observational studies, have their own  
14      attributes in terms of what information is captured  
15      regarding exposures, regarding outcomes, and the  
16      validation.

17              They all have limitations in terms of, let's  
18      say, are the outcomes that we're using, or to  
19      identify outcomes, using ICD codes and if those ICD  
20      codes do validate what actually is happening in  
21      terms of outcomes. So we provide probably a higher  
22      quality of evidence threshold for outcomes that are

1 validated through medical records. But the medical  
2 records are just what you have as the ultimate set  
3 of gold standards for outcomes.

4 For exposures, that's also another -- there  
5 are many different ways of categorizing exposures  
6 in terms of what design you're using. So the data  
7 that comes from observational studies, no one study  
8 can confirm an association or exonerate a drug from  
9 a safety issue. This is a multiplicity of  
10 different study designs, different study databases  
11 that would give us greater level of comfort about  
12 how much comfort we draw from the data that comes  
13 up.

14 So it's really dependent on many aspects of  
15 the strengths and limitations of the data. So do  
16 they represent the homogeneous? Are they all  
17 homogeneous? Probably, the results have to be  
18 looked at in terms of the populations that are  
19 represented in the different databases.

20 You may find a negative study in one  
21 database and you may find a positive association in  
22 a different one, but we do take the attributes of

1       those databases, in terms of the exposure mapping,  
2       the outcome validation, and what formularies they  
3       may have in their patient population, if there is  
4       any selection bias, if there is any channeling.  
5       All those things have to be considered.

6               So I can't make a general statement, but we  
7       do take into consideration all those issues.

8               DR. GOLDFINE:   Thank you.

9               Do you have an additional comment?

10              DR. HAMPP:   I wanted to answer the second  
11       part of the question about the missing medical  
12       records.

13              The study missed 26 percent of the medical  
14       records, and although that's on the high side, it's  
15       not unusually high, but we would be more happier to  
16       see above 90 percent recovery rate.   If the same  
17       confirmation rate was applied to the not included  
18       cases, as we saw in the included cases, we would  
19       have 22 more cases on top of the 70 cases.   In the  
20       optimal case, the investigator would conduct a  
21       sensitivity analysis where they included all the  
22       cases that were potentially missed, assigned them

1 in the same proportion to exposed and non-exposed,  
2 and would provide estimates of how absolute risk  
3 would change.

4 If the missingness is not related to  
5 exposure, that means that the same rate of cases is  
6 missing in exposed as in unexposed, this would not  
7 change relative estimates, but it would change  
8 absolute estimates, absolute risk, risk difference,  
9 number needed to harm.

10 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Kaul, and then we will be  
11 coming back to the previous question.

12 DR. KAUL: Dr. Chowdhury, I was particularly  
13 struck by the fact that you did not present the  
14 pooled data for the fibrate trials, looking at the  
15 subgroups, the atherogenic phenotype. Why is that?  
16 You don't think they are informative? What is the  
17 FDA's position on that particular pooled subset  
18 analysis, or for that matter, the three meta-  
19 analyses that the sponsor quoted and cited?

20 DR. CHOWDHURY: Are you referring to the  
21 June analysis, the June meta-analysis?

22 DR. KAUL: Abbott did their own meta-

1       analysis, and in the June analysis, and then  
2       particularly the pooled estimate that they  
3       presented, slide number 31.

4               DR. CHOWDHURY: Well, this is just my  
5       particular opinion after reviewing the data, but I  
6       don't believe that all the fibrate trials can be  
7       pooled because there are differences between  
8       fibrates.

9               Gemfibrozil is a partial PPAR-alpha agonist,  
10       whereas fenofibrate is a full agonist of  
11       PPAR-alpha, and they have different pharmacokinetic  
12       characteristics. So that's open and the  
13       populations were very different. So that's one of  
14       the reasons why we didn't present.

15              DR. KAUL: You said your personal opinion.  
16       I asked the question, what is the FDA's position,  
17       because we have to consider these data. Are they  
18       informative on our judgment or are they  
19       misinformative?

20              DR. COLMAN: I frankly don't have an opinion  
21       one way or the other.

22              [Laughter.]

1 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you. I think that's  
2 it.

3 [Laughter.]

4 DR. GOLDFINE: I have one question, and I am  
5 actually not sure whether this should be directed  
6 to the FDA or the sponsor, so I'll give the FDA the  
7 first pass.

8 I know that PPAR-alpha combination therapy  
9 has previously been under development and was  
10 stopped due to cardiovascular safety.

11 Is there any signal, since within the ACCORD  
12 a reasonable number of patients were on TZDs, that  
13 there was any drug interaction either with the TZD  
14 or any of the potential other therapies that were  
15 used in the trial? And if you can't, then perhaps  
16 the sponsor can address that.

17 [Pause.]

18 DR. GOLDFINE: We can also come back to that  
19 after the OPH.

20 Does the sponsor want to answer that  
21 question? Yes? Okay. And then perhaps you can go  
22 right into your additional comment on the Eye

1 findings.

2 DR. KELLY: As far as the question about any  
3 interaction data with thiazolidinediones, I  
4 discussed earlier that there were rare reports in  
5 our Trilipix clinical program in which paradoxical  
6 HDL decreases occurred. This also was observed in  
7 ACCORD Lipid at a low rate, and there was a  
8 protocol notification process that was implemented  
9 during ACCORD Lipid to manage any patients who were  
10 receiving concurrent rosiglitazone and had  
11 decreases in HDL observed.

12 There was central laboratory notification  
13 and management thereafter. There was first a  
14 confirmation, laboratory testing several months  
15 later, and then if the HDL was still low, then  
16 subsequently thereafter, modifications were made to  
17 the patient's treatment regimen. For the most  
18 part, those individuals had their rosiglitazone  
19 discontinued and continued on mass medication.

20 As far as the follow-up question, this was  
21 Dr. Kaul's question concerning the ACCORD Eye  
22 study. And we do have the vision loss follow-up

1 information. And if we could put that up on the  
2 screen, the slide that's on preview.

3 What we have in the first part is the  
4 progression of diabetic retinopathy, which was the  
5 primary endpoint for this study. And you see that  
6 after four years, at the 48-month mark, the rate of  
7 progression of diabetic retinopathy was 6.5 percent  
8 for the coadministration group with fenofibrate and  
9 simvastatin, versus 10.2 percent with simvastatin  
10 monotherapy.

11 But Dr. Kaul was asking about one of the  
12 many secondary endpoints from the study, which is  
13 moderate vision loss, and there was no difference  
14 between treatment groups for that secondary  
15 endpoint of moderate vision loss.

16 DR. KAUL: Can I ask a follow-up question,  
17 if it's all right?

18 Is this a typical or atypical scenario,  
19 where the surrogate goes in one direction and the  
20 clinical relevant endpoint doesn't go in the same  
21 direction?

22 DR. KELLY: Dr. Keech is an expert on



1 fenofibrate-related eye conditions, and he  
2 obviously conducted the FIELD Eye substudy. So I'm  
3 going to let Dr. Keech further comment on this  
4 particular correlation.

5 DR. KEECH: Thank you. As was indicated  
6 before lunch, the progression of ETDRS scores is a  
7 widely-used instrument to look at short-term  
8 changes in retinopathy in diabetes. The  
9 problem with visual acuity in these sorts of  
10 studies is that the majority of patients are not in  
11 a position to enjoy any improvement in visual  
12 acuity, where it starts normal.

13 So in both the ACCORD Lipid and the FIELD  
14 studies, the majority of patients had no  
15 retinopathy at baseline and didn't develop it  
16 during the study. For that reason, the fenofibrate  
17 can't improve what would be normal visual acuity.

18 To do the sort of study that you are looking  
19 for, you would need to take people with thickened  
20 macular -- central macular thickening would be  
21 required to generate abnormal visual acuity, which  
22 could then be improved by treatment such as studies

1 planned.

2 In fact, there's one ongoing at the moment  
3 in type 2 diabetes with fenofibrate involving 100  
4 patients in Europe who all have a thickened central  
5 macular, based on OTC measurement. And that's the  
6 sort of study one needs to do to demonstrate an  
7 improvement in visual acuity with such treatment.

8 Certainly, the drug reduces macular edema,  
9 both in the clinical experiment of the FIELD study  
10 and the ACCORD study, where laser treatment in  
11 FIELD for macular edema was reduced by 30 percent,  
12 as it was for peripheral retinopathy, both with  
13 hugely significant p values. And in animal  
14 experiments, the capillary leakage seen in the  
15 retina in diabetes is dramatically reversed, both  
16 fenofibrate as well as all the inflammatory  
17 processes that underlie it.

18 So we think it's a valid question. It's  
19 just a different type of study you'd need to  
20 demonstrate a change in visual acuity, where the  
21 majority of patients don't have any retinopathy.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: Final question.

1 DR. KAUL: Would it be fair, then, to say  
2 that the ACCORD study was really not designed to  
3 draw any valid conclusions about microvascular  
4 outcomes, because of the renal profile, as well as  
5 because of their retinopathy profile; they were  
6 relatively less sick?

7 DR. KEECH: Well, it depends on what you  
8 mean. I think the ACCORD study is an excellent  
9 study to look at microvascular outcomes, but just  
10 not visual acuity. It's had an extraordinary  
11 benefit on ETDRS progression, a 40 percent  
12 reduction with fenofibrate treatment; FIELD, a 37  
13 percent reduction, two studies showing exactly the  
14 same thing.

15 Both studies have demonstrated reductions in  
16 albuminuria. And in the FIELD study, not only was  
17 there less progression of albuminuria, but also  
18 regression of albuminuria in people with existing  
19 albuminuria at baseline who received fenofibrate.

20 In February of this year, in Diabetologia  
21 2011, we reported not only the reduction of  
22 albuminuria, but renal preservation, preservation

1 of GFR. And you saw in the slide presented by the  
2 sponsor earlier, that at the end of five years in  
3 the subset of 660 patients, it came back for a  
4 further measurement eight weeks after study  
5 cessation that the creatinine increased sustained  
6 by fenofibrate during treatment, five years of  
7 treatment, reversed fully. And in fact there  
8 hadn't been a significant fall in GFR calculated  
9 from baseline to that timepoint, whereas 8 percent  
10 of renal function had been lost in the placebo  
11 group. This difference represented an 80 percent  
12 protection of renal function, or about 3.7 kidney  
13 years saved.

14 Just on the same question, I guess, the  
15 increase in creatinine was not associated with any  
16 less renal protection than overall. And the  
17 patients who had the greatest increase in  
18 creatinine actually had the greatest reduction in  
19 cardiovascular events in the study.

20 So it was overall significant, but a much  
21 larger absolute reduction in the group with the  
22 greatest creatinine increase. It may well be that

1 the creatinine increase is a marker of bioactivity,  
2 therefore, and we certainly don't think it's  
3 actually a primarily renal phenomenon.

4 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much.

5 I believe we will now move onto the  
6 open -- absolutely.

7 DR. COLMAN: This is a question for Abbott.

8 Have you, at this point, or do you plan to  
9 in the near future, approach the appropriate FDA  
10 divisions to speak to them about getting  
11 indications specific to these microvascular  
12 complications?

13 DR. GOLDFINE: Can you repeat your question?

14 DR. COLMAN: Yes. We're obviously making a  
15 big deal out of the potential microvascular  
16 benefits of fenofibrate. I want to know, from a  
17 company standpoint, where you stand in terms of  
18 seeing these data and whether they are sufficient  
19 to go to the FDA to enter in dialogues about  
20 whether you could get specific indications for  
21 these endpoints.

22 DR. KELLY: As Dr. Keech mentioned, there's

1       currently an ongoing retinopathy study using  
2       Trilipix fenofibric acid in Europe. The results of  
3       those are going to be available later this month or  
4       early next month. We want to look at those results  
5       and look at the totality of the data that exists.

6               But currently, we have no plans to seek an  
7       indication for retinopathy at this time. But when  
8       we're discussing the overall benefit risk of  
9       Trilipix, and in the context of ACCORD Lipid, we  
10      feel that this is an important component of the  
11      benefits side of the equation that needs to be  
12      fully explored.

13             DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

14             We're going to move onto the open public  
15      hearing session.

16             Okay.

17             DR. CHOWDHURY: Dr. Goldfine?

18             DR. GOLDFINE: Yes?

19             DR. CHOWDHURY: (Inaudible - microphone  
20      off.)

21             DR. XU: Yes. My name is Nancy Xu. I'm  
22      from the Division of Cardiovascular Renal Disease

1       Products. And I did a review to address the  
2       question, what does the elevation in serum  
3       creatinine and the reduction in albuminuria  
4       represent in fenofibrate?

5               So as you know, the data on the mechanism of  
6       fenofibrate's renal effects are limited. However,  
7       there are animal studies suggesting that  
8       fenofibrate might have effects on renal  
9       hemodynamics. That's Wilson in 1995.

10              So with the assumption that these effects  
11       are also true in humans, then you expect a decrease  
12       in GFR, of course, and translating to an increase  
13       in serum creatinine and a decrease in excretion of  
14       album in the urine, which these findings are  
15       consistently seen in clinical trials.

16              So because these findings are very  
17       transient, they dissipate off therapy. We do not  
18       feel, at this point, based on the data that we have  
19       seen, there is any compelling evidence of renal  
20       protection.

21              I want to know if there's any other  
22       questions I can address at this time.

1 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you. And do you think  
2 there is renal toxicity?

3 DR. XU: Right. So based on the summary  
4 presented -- and I have not reviewed subject-level  
5 data. So what we're seeing is a mean serum  
6 creatinine between the placebo versus the  
7 fenofibrate group. Over the course of the therapy,  
8 they stay relatively constant. And right after  
9 therapy, there's essentially no difference at one  
10 single timepoint in one subgroup. And based on the  
11 report, there is no significant detectible change  
12 in the incident rate of end-stage renal disease or  
13 doubling of serum creatinine.

14 So based on these findings, I would say  
15 these studies did not detect, overall, a  
16 significant safety concern.

17 I do want to raise the issue of, if it's  
18 true this is a potential hemodynamic effect, then  
19 some considerations might be given to what dose of  
20 fenofibrate one might use in patients who are  
21 conceivably dependent on renal alter regulation for  
22 renal perfusion. Such patients might be people who



1 are volume depleted or who are also on other meds  
2 that caused changes in renal alter regulation.

3 **Open Public Hearing Session**

4 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

5 All right. Now, we will move onto the open  
6 public hearing portion of the session.

7 Both the Food and Drug Administration and  
8 the public believe in a transparent process for  
9 information gathering and decision making. To  
10 ensure such transparency at the open public hearing  
11 of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it  
12 is important to understand the context of an  
13 individual's presentation.

14 For this reason, FDA encourages you, the  
15 open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of  
16 your written or oral statement, to advise the  
17 committee of any financial relationship that you  
18 may have with a sponsor, its product, and, if  
19 known, its direct competitors. For example, this  
20 financial information may include the sponsor's  
21 payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses  
22 in connection with your attendance to this meeting.

1 Likewise, the FDA encourages you, at the very  
2 beginning of your statement, to advise the  
3 committee if you do not have any such financial  
4 relationship.

5 If you choose not to address this issue of  
6 financial relationships at the beginning of your  
7 statement, it will not preclude you from speaking.  
8 The FDA and this committee place great importance  
9 in the open public hearing process. The insights  
10 and comments provided can help the agency and this  
11 committee in their consideration of the issues  
12 before them.

13 That said, in many instances and for many  
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
15 of our goals today is for the open public hearing  
16 to be conducted in a fair and open way, where every  
17 participant is listened to carefully and treated  
18 with dignity, courtesy, and respect. Therefore,  
19 speak only when recognized by the chair, and I  
20 thank you for your cooperation.

21 Our first speaker is Diana Zuckerman.

22 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you. I'm Dr. Diana

1       Zuckerman. I'm president of the National Research  
2       Center for Women and Families. And our non-profit  
3       center does not accept money from pharmaceutical  
4       companies, and I therefore have no conflicts of  
5       interest.

6               My perspective is as someone trained in  
7       epidemiology at Yale Medical School. I was on the  
8       faculty at Yale and Vassar, conducted research at  
9       Harvard before coming to Washington about 25 years  
10      ago, where I've been working on health policy  
11      issues. And our center is dedicated to improving  
12      medical treatment for adults and children.

13             In that respect, I have observed more than  
14      100 FDA advisory committee meetings, and I only  
15      speak when we think that the evidence is strong  
16      enough that we have a clear and strong opinion  
17      about what the data are showing. We're really  
18      focused on the data. And we know from the work  
19      that we've done that FDA's standard is for  
20      proving -- that the sponsor is supposed to prove  
21      safety and effectiveness. And sometimes, it's hard  
22      to distinguish between proving and wishful

1       thinking.

2               We all know that heart disease is a terrible  
3       problem in this country for men and women. And we  
4       want to reduce the harm that it does, but we can  
5       only do that if we look at the science and figure  
6       out what the science is going to tell us.

7               So in that light, I wanted to focus on the  
8       fact that there is no evidence that the combination  
9       therapy is effective for women. In fact, the  
10      evidence is going in the other direction. I'm  
11      sorry I don't have a PowerPoint, but in the  
12      questions and comments, you can see right there  
13      that the significance level for the interaction for  
14      men and women for the combination therapy being  
15      detrimental for women versus some possible  
16      effectiveness for men was significant at the .01  
17      level. And that is I think the highest  
18      significance level of the data that you've looked  
19      at, for the most part, today.

20              So there's some trending of some evidence of  
21      effectiveness for men or for some men, a subset of  
22      men, but the evidence for women is actually much

1 clearer. There's just no evidence that the  
2 combination therapy is helpful to women, and some  
3 evidence that it may be harmful. So I don't see  
4 how it could be a good idea to continue to have  
5 this combination therapy be considered an approved  
6 use for women.

7 For men, the data is much more confusing.  
8 It may well be that some people or some men do  
9 benefit, but the sponsor has not really proven  
10 that. And as has been discussed, there is some  
11 evidence that it may be helpful. There is some  
12 evidence that may support the hypothesis, but  
13 you've got a bunch of studies, and the evidence is  
14 not clear that combination therapy does improve  
15 safety or effectiveness for men or even for a  
16 subgroup of men.

17 So I'm just asking you today to consider the  
18 data. I'm sure that there are some patients who  
19 will seem to benefit from combination therapy, but  
20 that doesn't mean they really are benefitting.  
21 That's why we have clinical trials, to distinguish  
22 between the fact that some people get better and

1       some people get worse. And the whole point of  
2       clinical trials is to look at it objectively and  
3       figure out if there is clear statistical and  
4       scientific evidence of improvement, that it is  
5       safe, and that it is more effective than placebo.  
6       And we just don't have that today.

7               So as you consider the questions, I hope  
8       that you will absolutely support the idea of more  
9       research. We need more research and we need some  
10      better subgroup analyses. It would be very helpful  
11      to have more people of color in these studies, as  
12      well as looking at women and men separately, and  
13      the different groups of men and women separately.  
14      But in the meantime, we strongly support  
15      withdrawing approval. Thank you very much.

16             DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you, Dr. Zuckerman.

17             I now call Dr. Tybjaerg Hansen.

18             DR. TYBJAERG-HANSEN: Good afternoon, ladies  
19      and gentlemen. I am Anne Tybjaerg-Hansen. I'm  
20      from Copenhagen University Hospital. My travel  
21      here was paid for by UPM Pharmaceuticals.

22             I'd like to share with you some data from

1 the Copenhagen City Heart Study observational data  
2 from a perspectives study of the general  
3 population. Now, some of the main differences from  
4 the ACCORD study are shown on this slide up there,  
5 and I'll just share with you a few points.

6 First of all, we measured non-fasting  
7 triglycerides as opposed to fasting triglycerides  
8 in the ACCORD study. And non-fasting triglycerides  
9 may be better markers for cardiovascular risk. We  
10 also, because our hypothesis was that high and very  
11 high levels of triglycerides would predict risk of  
12 cardiovascular disease, categorized the  
13 triglyceride levels into low levels below  
14 1 millimole per liter or 90 milligrams per  
15 deciliter, and then in increments of 1 millimole  
16 per liter up until at or above 5 millimoles per  
17 liter, or at or above 440 milligrams per deciliter.  
18 Now, this was not done in the ACCORD study, but you  
19 have heard a lot about the subgroups today.

20 Down below, I can't really see it, but this  
21 is events in women. In the two studies, we had 700  
22 incident myocardial infarctions, 750 ischemic

1        strokes, and 3,700 -- I can't see the number,  
2        actually -- total deaths, whereas the total number  
3        of events in the ACCORD study was 133.

4                Now, just as LDL can pass from plasma into  
5        the intima, and some of it may get trapped there  
6        and cause atherosclerosis due to the cholesterol  
7        content, non-fasting triglycerides are a marker of  
8        triglyceride-rich lipoproteins or remnant  
9        lipoproteins. That is, chylomicron remnants and  
10       VLDL remnants. And these larger particles can  
11       enter into the arterial wall, get trapped there,  
12       and they are also atherogenic, and this may be due  
13       to their cholesterol content. So non-fasting  
14       triglycerides mark the presence of remnant  
15       lipoproteins, which are atherogenic particles.

16               This shows remnant cholesterol as a function  
17       of non-fasting triglycerides. And as you can see,  
18       non-fasting triglycerides are an excellent marker  
19       for remnant cholesterol and the numbers you can see  
20       at the bottom of the slide.

21               This is the cumulative incidence of  
22       myocardial infarction in women in the Copenhagen



1 City Heart Study as a function of age, and  
2 stratified by low, intermediate, and high levels of  
3 triglycerides. And as you can see, for any age,  
4 the cumulative incidence of myocardial infarction  
5 is highest in those with the highest triglyceride  
6 levels. And, for example, for the age of 80, the  
7 incidence is 5 percent in the low group versus more  
8 than 40 percent in the high group.

9 This is the hazard ratio for myocardial  
10 infarction as a function of triglyceride levels,  
11 women at the top, and men at the bottom, and  
12 adjusted for age to the left. And as you can see,  
13 there's a step-wise increase in triglyceride levels  
14 in both women and men as a function of  
15 triglycerides. And in the highest group, the  
16 hazard ratio is about 16 in women and about 5 in  
17 men. And when we adjust multifactorially for all  
18 other cardiovascular risk factors, then risk is  
19 somewhat attenuated. If we look at total  
20 mortality, this shows more or less the same in  
21 women. The hazard ratio in the highest group is  
22 around 5 for total mortality. It's around 2 in

1 men, and it's not much attenuated.

2 The last two slides compare non-fasting  
3 cholesterol and non-fasting triglycerides as  
4 markers. And you can see that for myocardial  
5 infarctions, triglycerides are a better marker in  
6 women. And in cholesterol, it's also a better  
7 marker for mortality, whereas in men, cholesterol  
8 to the left is a better marker than triglycerides  
9 for myocardial infarction, but triglycerides are  
10 still a better marker for total death.

11 This is my summary slide. Non-fasting  
12 triglycerides mark the presence of atherogenic  
13 remnant lipoproteins that are associated with  
14 increased risk of MI and mortality in both women  
15 and men, but they are better predictors of MI and  
16 mortality in women than in men and are better  
17 predictors of MI and mortality than cholesterol in  
18 women. Thank you.

19 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much.

20 Our final speaker is going to be  
21 Dr. Brinton.

22 DR. BRINTON: Thank you for the opportunity

1 to speak. I am conflicted in that my expenses and  
2 honoraria have been paid by Lupin, which markets  
3 Antara. I have a prior conflict with Oscient, who  
4 marketed Antara, as a speaker for them. I have a  
5 conflict with Abbott as a recipient of a grant, a  
6 research grant, and a speaker, and consulting  
7 honoraria.

8 I'm also conflicted as a speaker and  
9 consultant for CoA Pharmaceuticals, who also market  
10 a fenofibrate, Lipofen, and conflicted with the  
11 GSK, which markets a competing product, which is  
12 triglyceride-lowering, Lovaza.

13 I have 27 years' experience as an academic  
14 lipidologist, diabetologist. I'm a fellow and  
15 officer in the American Heart Association, fellow  
16 and officer in the National Lipid Association, a  
17 founding board member and officer of the American  
18 Board of Clinical Lipidology.

19 We have certainly heard about the importance  
20 of hypertriglyceridemia as a risk predictor, and I  
21 think especially eloquently, the prior speaker.  
22 Fenofibrate has certain uses that I think are less

1 controversial than others that, obviously, we're  
2 debating here today. Safety, I believe, is  
3 reasonably well-established. Lipid-lowering  
4 efficacy, including for the remnant particles we  
5 just heard about, I think, is established.

6 With regard to CVD efficacy, in a minute,  
7 I'll talk about the evidence among the various  
8 studies. But specific to women, I would  
9 respectfully disagree with Dr. Zuckerman. The .01  
10 was an interaction between men and women, which  
11 showed that women were different than men, but the  
12 nominal p value for women was not statistically  
13 significant. So there was not a statistically  
14 significant increase in cardiovascular events in  
15 women in ACCORD Lipid. Also, there is no plausible  
16 mechanism that I am aware of for a gender  
17 difference, and there's no precedent for such a  
18 difference.

19 Microvascular disease I think is very  
20 important. I'll talk about that in a minute. My  
21 conclusion is that the ACCORD Lipid results should  
22 not be interpreted to restrict fenofibrate as a

1 reasonable option for any individuals who are  
2 either women or who are taking statins with a  
3 triglyceride of 200 to 500.

4 This slide simply reminds us of the  
5 importance of triglyceride as a risk factor, more  
6 so in women than in men. There is a difference  
7 with adjustment, but you have to remember that HDL  
8 and triglycerides being reciprocally related,  
9 adjustment for the one in the face of the other may  
10 not be appropriate.

11 There is a several-fold increase in risk of  
12 small dense LDL as one goes from a triglyceride of  
13 100 to a triglyceride of 200. And I think this is  
14 important to point out as we're talking about  
15 triglycerides above 200. And small dense LDL are  
16 pro-atherogenic, more so per particle than larger  
17 particles because they slip into the sub-  
18 endothelial space more readily. They're more  
19 readily retained. They're more readily oxidized.  
20 And they are less well-cleared by the LDL receptor,  
21 in essence, a down regulation of the LDL receptor.  
22 Also, triglyceride-rich lipoproteins, when

1 lipolyzed, produce free fatty acids, which are both  
2 pro-inflammatory and pro-oxidative.

3 This is a slide you've seen before, but I  
4 would point out that, to me, as a lipid scientist,  
5 I find this consistency actually reassuring rather  
6 than troubling, because it's across several  
7 different study designs with different fibrates,  
8 which although they may differ in certain minor  
9 aspects, are actually very similar in terms of  
10 their lipid effects. And, to me, to see the  
11 similarity and the consistency is actually evidence  
12 of a robust finding rather than a less convincing  
13 finding. None of these are definitive by  
14 themselves. I think together, they are not  
15 definitive, but to me it is consistent, suggestive,  
16 and I think important.

17 With regard to microvascular disease, we've  
18 heard a lot about this. I would point out that a  
19 very robust and very clinically important endpoint,  
20 amputation, foot amputation, was reduced by  
21 47 percent with fenofibrate use. And I think, in  
22 our quest for clinically meaningful endpoints, I

1 think this is one that has been not discussed  
2 sufficiently. There are many mechanisms for these  
3 microvascular events.

4 The time course here, in 2001, 2004, we have  
5 guidelines saying consider use of fibrates or  
6 niacin with low HDL, high triglycerides. This was,  
7 I think, supported by FIELD and ACCORD subanalyses  
8 in 2009, 2010. Last month, the AHA came out with a  
9 scientific statement, focusing in part on  
10 triglycerides 200 to 500, highlighting appropriate  
11 diet and lifestyle. But then, if diet and  
12 lifestyle failed, the statement then says we do  
13 nothing.

14 As a lipid clinician, I don't like that. I  
15 prefer the European Atherosclerosis Society  
16 statement, which came out 11 days later, saying  
17 yes, fibrate and niacin can be considered. I think  
18 that's a much smarter thing, since 80 to 90 percent  
19 of the patients fail diet and lifestyle. And this  
20 just shows the actual algorithm from that set of  
21 guidelines.

22 So I would say that we have some suggestive

1 evidence for benefit. It's not definitive. I  
2 would support a trial, but in the meantime, while  
3 we're waiting for seven to eight years to get the  
4 trial evidence, I would suggest that we not  
5 restrict fenofibrate in women or individuals who  
6 have high risk.

7 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you very much.

8 At this time, the open public hearing  
9 portion of the meeting has now concluded and we  
10 will no longer take comments from the audience.  
11 The committee will now turn its attention to  
12 address the task at hand, the careful consideration  
13 of the data before the committee, as well as the  
14 public comments. However, we are going to take our  
15 afternoon break at this moment.

16 I would like to invite people to be back in  
17 10 rather than 15 minutes, even though we are  
18 running a little early, because we have some  
19 international flights that our members need to  
20 take, and it would be nice if they stayed for the  
21 whole discussion. Thank you.

22 (Whereupon, a recess was taken.)



**Discussion/Questions to the Committee**

DR. GOLDFINE: So before we begin the panel discussion, I just want to know if there are any other questions from the members of the committee to either the FDA or the sponsor that we should wrap up with?

[No response.]

DR. GOLDFINE: We will now begin the panel discussion portion of the meeting. Although this portion is open to the public observers, public attendees may not participate except at the specific request of the panel.

The first question for discussion, we've been asked to discuss interpretation of the primary efficacy results from the ACCORD Lipid, specifically as they relate to Trilipix indication for coadministration with a statin.

So we'll start with Dr. Hiatt and come around.

DR. HIATT: Sometimes, when I come to these meetings, I agonize over how to interpret things and what it should mean, but in this situation,

1       it's not too difficult. It's a clearly negative  
2       trial. I think we're all prone to look at subgroup  
3       analyses of negative trials, but we should be very  
4       cautious to overinterpret subgroup analyses. And  
5       when you go there, the first thing that catches my  
6       eye is that this may cause harm in women and may  
7       associate with benefit in men. And that may or may  
8       not be true, but the only way to know that is to  
9       study something properly designed.

10               The subgroup on the dyslipidemic population  
11       is less convincing for me, and I think there's some  
12       numeric trends of harm that are anticipated, not  
13       the renal ones, but the other ones we've spoken  
14       about. And so the net benefit to risk on  
15       cardiovascular events from ACCORD is unfavorable.

16               DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Brittain?

17               DR. BRITTAIN: I have a somewhat different  
18       point of view. I guess, if the question is about  
19       the indication, which is about relevant to that  
20       high triglyceride, low HDL group, then the overall  
21       analysis is not the most relevant analysis for that  
22       indication. To me, it is the subgroup that has the

1       dyslipidemia that is the most relevant analysis.  
2       So in that sense, I don't feel like that's just any  
3       old subgroup. It's a particularly key subgroup,  
4       and, again, perhaps the best analysis to answer the  
5       indication question.

6               But I do have a mixed feeling about this  
7       because I am worried about the result in women.  
8       Even though there is the statement that there's no  
9       drug by gender interaction in the dyslipidemia  
10      group, the numbers of women in that group are so  
11      small that there's no powers to detect an  
12      interaction if there is one. So the fact that the  
13      results are concerning in the complement to the  
14      dyslipidemia group concerns me. Even though we  
15      don't see any direct concern in the dyslipidemia  
16      group among the women, I don't think we can feel  
17      confident about that group because the numbers are  
18      so small.

19             DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Weide?

20             DR. WEIDE: Well, I got it right, because  
21      they're both right. And that's because I do think  
22      it is the subgroup analysis that is important.

1       That's the indication. I do think it's highly  
2       suggestive that the other studies with subgroup  
3       analyses suggest protection. On the other hand, we  
4       are comparing apples and oranges, which while  
5       they're all fruits, doesn't make me real happy  
6       about guaranteeing a result. And the other thing  
7       about the women and whether there's harm, that's  
8       just so underpowered, it's just totally unreliable.  
9       That's an easy assessment.

10               What does that all mean? Well, what it  
11       means is, in my view, we have no data to change  
12       anything, and we clearly need a study that will  
13       answer the question. I think those are the easy  
14       answers.

15               DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

16               Dr. Veltri?

17               DR. VELTRI: I'd like to add onto that. I  
18       think it's trying to fit a square peg in a round  
19       hole here, because I don't see how this trial,  
20       really, has answered any question. There's nothing  
21       in there to take away, I think, what the current  
22       indication is. But it clearly doesn't answer the

1 question about the indication and going beyond the  
2 indication. I frankly don't know what you can make  
3 of this study because it wasn't designed to answer  
4 this question.

5 I think there are some concerns there, but  
6 there are confounders. And I think the only way  
7 you get a correct answer is to at least ask the  
8 right question and design the trial to try to get  
9 that answer. So I don't know what to say here. I  
10 don't think you can say much conclusively.

11 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

12 Dr. Cooper?

13 DR. COOPER: I think that, in agreeing with  
14 the previous speakers, the notion is that this  
15 study was part of a diabetes trial, so there were  
16 some limitations in what they could do. And so I  
17 think that the primary results don't demonstrate a  
18 cardiovascular benefit, which is sort of that  
19 primary question, for this population of persons.

20 In terms of the subgroup analysis, we've  
21 talked a lot about those. I really consider those  
22 to be hypothesis generating and allow us to find

1       what we should do next to study. My take on the  
2       findings of increased benefit for the highest-risk  
3       group with high triglycerides in the other studies,  
4       if I understood correctly, those are not in  
5       coadministration with a statin, and so they don't  
6       really inform what I think about coadministration  
7       with a statin, which is what this question is being  
8       asked of us.

9               So I would say, in terms of that, there is a  
10       hypothesis that should be followed up with more  
11       study.

12              DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

13              Dr. Gregg?

14              DR. GREGG: Yes. My understanding here was  
15       that our charge is not to address the benefit-risk  
16       tradeoffs, globally, of the drug, but rather relate  
17       it to the specific indication. And when we look at  
18       it that way, then I think that we do have to pay  
19       attention to the subgroup analyses, even though  
20       there are flaws there. And when you do that, I  
21       actually look at this, and I see that it actually  
22       provides us more information than we had beforehand

1       about its benefits.

2               So we might raise the question why it was  
3       approved in the first place for that indication,  
4       but if anything, I think we actually have slightly  
5       more support now than we had before. That would be  
6       my take on it. But the question that it does lead  
7       me to is the additional subgroup sensitivity  
8       analyses that show that baseline statin does make a  
9       difference.

10              I think that actually has bearing on the way  
11       the indication should be worded, because that  
12       raises the question to me, is this really a drug  
13       that is designed for coadministration, or is it a  
14       drug that is designed after a statin has failed?  
15       And so I think that that would be the question I  
16       would raise.

17              DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

18              Dr. Oakes?

19              DR. OAKES: I'd like to reiterate the point  
20       that .01 p value, which looks very stunning when you  
21       look at it for differential effects, is a test of  
22       quantitative interaction, whether the numerical

1 value of affects -- the relative risk of men  
2 differs from that among women.

3 It's not a test of whether there is harm for  
4 women. And as pointed out, that would certainly  
5 not reach -- a test of that specific hypothesis  
6 would not reach anything like that level of  
7 significance.

8 So bearing in mind that this is one of a  
9 number of pre-specified subgroup analyses, it's  
10 certainly, in my view, not beyond the band of  
11 chance. Of course, it still needs to be looked at  
12 and examined as closely as possible. And so the  
13 information should be provided to people who are  
14 considering using or prescribing the medication.

15 On the general point, I agree. I think,  
16 with what most other speakers have said, that this  
17 study as it was designed doesn't really answer the  
18 relevant clinical question. And so we can either  
19 say do we go with the subgroup analyses that it  
20 presented that certainly on the face of it, to me,  
21 looks quite strong, bearing in mind that they are  
22 secondary subgroup analyses -- but they seem, to



1 me, to be quite strong and consistent. But I think  
2 I would come down with the view that in order to  
3 verify these, another clinical trial needs to be  
4 conducted.

5 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

6 Dr. Kaul?

7 DR. KAUL: Yes. I think subgroup rescues of  
8 otherwise negative trials are often unwarranted  
9 unless the evidence is statistically convincing and  
10 clinically sensible. And I have not seen any  
11 statistically persuasive data to suggest that the  
12 ACCORD data are statistically distinguishable in  
13 any subgroup. There are some important pieces of  
14 information, but I don't believe that that  
15 information is actionable.

16 With respect to the gender treatment  
17 interaction, it is qualitative in nature, and such  
18 types of interactions are seldom reliable or  
19 replicable. They are not explained by any  
20 pharmacokinetic or pharmacodynamic interaction.  
21 They are not congruent with external data such as  
22 the FIELD study.

1           So in such a situation, I think the best  
2       estimate of treatment effect within a subgroup is  
3       the overall treatment effect, which is a null  
4       effect. And the same applies to the dyslipidemic  
5       subgroup as well. I think it provides us with  
6       information, as the previous three other trials, to  
7       finally goad us to doing the right thing and  
8       validate this hypothesis.

9           DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

10          Dr. Weide?

11          DR. WEIDE: Yes. I just wanted to clarify  
12       that, as I understand it, the current indication is  
13       to use Trilipix for elevated triglycerides, low  
14       HDL, after a statin has failed. So it's exactly  
15       what the subgroup analyses seem to indicate. So,  
16       again, the indication fits the limited data we have  
17       at the present time.

18          DR. COLMAN: Can I just make a slight  
19       modification to that?

20          DR. GOLDFINE: Yes.

21          DR. COLMAN: We should show the wording,  
22       actually, if we could get it up there.

1           Anybody have it handy?

2           DR. GOLDFINE: Can somebody please put up  
3 the current verbiage for the indication with the  
4 statin?

5           DR. COLMAN: It's just a minor  
6 clarification.

7           So it says to be used in combination with a  
8 statin to reduce TG and increase HDL, but we don't  
9 specify what level of TG or HDL you have to be at  
10 in order to take Trilipix. In other words, we  
11 don't say you have to be on a statin, you're at LDL  
12 goal, and your TG at that point needs to be above  
13 200, and your HDL needs to be below 35. It just  
14 says, you can use this to lower your TG and  
15 increase your HDL. So there's a slight difference  
16 there.

17          DR. SPRUILL: Is this for the patient or  
18 provider?

19          DR. COLMAN: No. This is for the physician.

20          DR. SPRUILL: Okay.

21          DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Gregg?

22          DR. GREGG: I interpret that wording,

1       though, as meaning that if I show up at my doctor's  
2       with dyslipidemia across all markers, then he or  
3       she could put me on a statin and fenofibrate  
4       simultaneously just at that point. And that's  
5       really not what the -- as I understand it, what the  
6       ACCORD Lipid trial is --

7               DR. WEIDE: But it says on optimal statin,  
8       who are on optimal statin therapy. So that means  
9       it's an adjunct and an add-on. So it doesn't say  
10      start them together.

11             DR. COLMAN: And I would add that because we  
12      don't have specific values for TG and HDL -- and I  
13      think the consistent finding in terms of a larger  
14      treatment effect is seen when you cut the data at  
15      TG above 200 with an HDL below 35. A TG over 150  
16      is considered high by many people; I think even now  
17      maybe above 100. And an HDL in a woman below 50  
18      could be considered low. So there is a lot of room  
19      here for interpretation.

20             DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Hiatt and then --

21             DR. SPRUILL: I had a question. I'm sorry.  
22      I was just going to follow up with the FDA person.

1           On the indications, we have to assume,  
2   then --

3           MR. TRAN: Can you leave the slides on for  
4   us?

5           DR. SPRUILL: -- that patients are on  
6   optimal statin therapy. We have to make that  
7   assumption.

8           DR. COLMAN: Correct.

9           DR. SPRUILL: That's a big assumption, yes.

10          DR. COLMAN: Right. We wrote that with that  
11   intention in mind, that people should first be on  
12   LDL. For most people, it's the initial target. If  
13   you get to goal, then you have problems with TG and  
14   HDL, then you can think about this. So we try to  
15   construct it to reflect that practice.

16          DR. SPRUILL: Okay. I just think that's a  
17   large assumption to --

18          DR. COLMAN: Well, okay.

19          DR. GOLDFINE: Let's keep it moving because  
20   Dr. Hiatt is next.

21          DR. HIATT: So the disconnect for me is I  
22   look at that indication, and it tracks with the

1 historical criteria for approving metabolic drugs  
2 by this division, which is numeric benefit on  
3 surrogates that are assumed to have clinical  
4 relevance and clinical benefit.

5 Now, the additional disconnect in the first  
6 question is, ACCORD was not testing the hypothesis  
7 that a fibrate can lower triglycerides and raise  
8 HDL. It was testing the hypothesis that there is  
9 clinical benefit to doing that.

10 So it's hard to resolve whether question 1,  
11 whether the ACCORD Lipid trial really informs us  
12 about the indication. Well, I guess it does,  
13 because the lipids went in the right direction, and  
14 we kind of expected that to happen. But the  
15 elephant in the room, is that clinically relevant?  
16 Is there benefit to doing that?

17 I think ACCORD, at least in the confines of  
18 that particular trial of which we've acknowledged  
19 many limitations, is a negative trial. It tells us  
20 that in patients with diabetes and some level of  
21 dyslipidemia, that additional lipid modification  
22 does not have associated clinical benefit.

1           Now, the hypotheses it generates are very  
2     interesting. But in terms of the current label,  
3     I'm just struggling because I think we know that  
4     these drugs change lipid profiles in ways we assume  
5     to be favorable. We know you got it right with the  
6     statins, but with other drugs that alter, as you  
7     mentioned, HDL and triglyceride, maybe we don't  
8     know the answer yet. And so what it doesn't say  
9     here is that those changes in lipid profile are  
10    associated with clinical benefit. In fact, there  
11    is a limitations section that warrants against  
12    that.

13           So that's where I'm struggling. The  
14    question on the table is, does the ACCORD trial  
15    help us understand the clinical benefit? And I  
16    think it does.

17           DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

18           Dr. Felner? Dr. Veltri next?

19           DR. VELTRI: If you look at that indication  
20    as three prerequisites, A, mixed dyslipidemia, B,  
21    either CHD or CHD equivalents, so the type 2 fits  
22    there, and then, three, on-statin therapy for the

1 LDL goal -- if you look at the ACCORD Lipid, the  
2 only thing that's clearly there is the type 2  
3 diabetes. There's a subgroup which addresses the  
4 mixed dyslipidemia, but that's only a subgroup.

5 Then for the third prerequisite, and that is  
6 on statin, 40 percent were not on statin, and we  
7 don't even know whether they would have fit into  
8 the guidelines post-statin therapy.

9 So I think there's some good things there,  
10 but there's also some things that make you scratch  
11 your head, and I think that's kind of the concern.  
12 You're comfortable with the lipid effects, but we  
13 have this gender. Is it real? Is it not? I don't  
14 know.

15 So the indication, as it currently reads, I  
16 don't think there's anything that you can take away  
17 from the indication based on this trial. But you  
18 can also -- it doesn't support the ultimate  
19 endpoint of clinical outcome based on that  
20 indication. You just don't have enough information  
21 one way or the other.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.



1 Dr. Smith?

2 DR. SMITH: So I generally agree with  
3 98 percent of what's been said. But I think it  
4 boils down to clarity of thought and designing a  
5 study properly to answer the questions that remain.  
6 And perhaps, if we had been around in  
7 2000 -- hindsight is a pretty powerful factor -- we  
8 would probably know how to design a better study.

9 The question is, does the ACCORD study  
10 answer the questions that need to be understood in  
11 order to make some firm clinically ground  
12 decisions? And I would submit the answer is no.

13 Therefore, we need to take what we've  
14 learned at great expense, in energy and in human  
15 toil, to design the proper study, to design a study  
16 that will take advantage of the nuance that we've  
17 gained from all the previous studies, but to design  
18 a study that is in keeping with not just the  
19 generation of a bunch of numbers for secondary  
20 endpoints for which there remain great question in  
21 terms of clinical importance, but to get to the  
22 heart of the matter.

1 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

2 Dr. Brittain?

3 DR. BRITTAIN: Yes. I guess I wanted to  
4 know if the indication, instead of saying mixed  
5 dyslipidemia, said the cutoffs that are in the  
6 guidelines, that 200 and 40, whatever they are,  
7 would you be more comfortable with the results in  
8 this trial than the more vague wording that there  
9 are now?

10 DR. GOLDFINE: I'm going to ask the FDA to  
11 address that question, but I'm going to say that,  
12 from my perspective, to put in these very specific  
13 guidelines on a subgroup analysis of a trial that  
14 was negative for its primary endpoint makes me a  
15 little bit nervous.

16 So I think that on the one hand, the support  
17 of data does suggest that in the patients with the  
18 dyslipidemia, there is a consistent suggestion of  
19 favorable effects. To actually write that into the  
20 guideline and support based on this subgroup  
21 analysis is very concerning, but I would like  
22 actually to hear the FDA's opinion on that.

1 DR. BRITTAIN: (Inaudible - off microphone).

2 DR. GOLDFINE: Can you repeat the question?

3 DR. BRITTAIN: I guess I was wondering -- I  
4 don't know the acronym for the organization that  
5 has the guideline of the 200 and 40. The  
6 triglyceride above 200, HDL below 40 was I believe  
7 an official guideline from some respected entity.

8 I'm wondering, if that were in there -- I  
9 was actually asking the committee, would they  
10 feel -- had that been in this indication, would  
11 they feel that the ACCORD dataset, not the entire  
12 dataset obviously, but the subgroup that's relevant  
13 to that pre-defined group from that greater than  
14 200, less than 40, would that make a difference in  
15 the interpretation of this question, as opposed to  
16 the way it just says mixed dyslipidemia now?

17 DR. COLMAN: I'm not sure I quite grasp  
18 where you're going with your question.

19 DR. BRITTAIN: No. I was just wondering, if  
20 the problem -- my own view is that you can use the  
21 ACCORD dataset and do a subgroup analysis that fit  
22 with my understanding of the indication, but

1        maybe -- because I assumed when the indication said  
2        mixed dyslipidemia, it referred to something like  
3        the above 200, less than 40 from this -- again, I  
4        don't know the name.

5                Is it NCEP guideline? But if that were the  
6        case, I was just wondering if people would have a  
7        different interpretation of the ability of the  
8        ACCORD data to speak to the indication.

9                DR. COLMAN: I'm not sure if I'm going to  
10        answer this the way that you want me to answer it,  
11        but NCEP IV will be coming out shortly --

12                [Laughter.]

13                DR. COLMAN: -- and they will certainly be  
14        taking into account the ACCORD Lipid results, so we  
15        may be dealing with a whole different set of  
16        guidelines very shortly.

17                DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Parks, do you have  
18        something?

19                DR. PARKS: I think I'll just add a little  
20        bit of historical perspective. At one point, I  
21        believe it was just the statin labels did include  
22        information on the NCEP guidelines. The problem

1 with having treatment guidelines in FDA labeling is  
2 that treatment guidelines get updated every five to  
3 six years. I mean, FDA labeling would have to be  
4 updated as well.

5 Typically, when we write a label and an  
6 indication is granted, it's not just the indication  
7 that's in the label; there's a clinical trial  
8 section. And the clinical trial section describes  
9 the data source supporting that indication. So,  
10 for example, if the trial enrolled a certain  
11 patient population with a certain lipid profile,  
12 that would hopefully be the information that the  
13 prescriber can understand from where the benefit-  
14 risk assessment was derived, not from the treatment  
15 guidelines. Those are practice guidelines for  
16 clinicians.

17 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

18 I think next, Ms. Killion?

19 MS. KILLION: I just wanted to indicate my  
20 support for the comments that have been made by  
21 everybody on the panel, but particularly by  
22 Drs. Hiatt, Veltri, and Smith. I think that, from

1 a patient perspective, the emphasis is not  
2 always -- and this is something I was just  
3 discussing with Dr. Cooper. The emphasis is not  
4 always on the numeric benefit that is indicated,  
5 but on the actual meaningful benefit to the patient  
6 that is derived.

7 I think that the information that we've  
8 looked at today, that I've read, that we've heard  
9 about, and has been discussed, has a lot of  
10 exciting hypotheses from a patient's point of view,  
11 especially in terms of how it touches on quality of  
12 life issues over time with diabetes as a disease.

13 But what I'm struck by is, at the end of  
14 today, or at this point in the proceedings, I feel  
15 like what I know is so much less than what I don't  
16 know. And I'm not a fan of extracting information  
17 from studies that weren't designed to actually  
18 answer the questions that we're being asked; I  
19 never have been.

20 So I think that rather than relying on, as  
21 Dr. Smith said, the nuance of these studies, with  
22 respect to subgroups, we really ought to be

1 thinking about how do we now move toward actually  
2 finding out the answers that these things are  
3 suggesting.

4 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

5 Dr. Weide?

6 DR. WEIDE: It's come up a couple times  
7 about where the cutoffs are, what it's used for,  
8 and stuff. And I would be opposed to putting  
9 absolute numbers in. That's just a nightmare.  
10 However, unless I am misinterpreting that slide, or  
11 I saw it and nobody else did, as I understand, the  
12 current prescription writing shows that 90 percent  
13 of the prescriptions are actually written for  
14 people on statins with triglycerides over 200 or an  
15 HDL less than 40.

16 Now, I don't know every drug out there, but  
17 that seems to me probably a heck of a lot better  
18 than most of the drugs we write for an actual  
19 indication with any data at all. I'm not saying  
20 good or bad. I'm just saying, if we're worried  
21 about being outside of what the data would  
22 indicate, we're already within the data.

1           So that's come up by a couple people about  
2       where we are with that. So I think there were  
3       slides to show that. It was a tiny bit lower in  
4       women. I think it was 89 percent, and then the  
5       other subgroup was 88 percent. But, to me, that's  
6       extremely good prescription writing.

7           DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

8           Dr. Kaul?

9           DR. KAUL: I had the same comment. I think  
10      we have to be very careful about imposing fixed  
11      thresholds because different agencies have  
12      different thresholds, and it's a moving target.  
13      The American College and the American Heart  
14      Association came up with a different target. It  
15      lowered its threshold, and we've been using 200. I  
16      don't know what the ATP 4 will say, so I would  
17      caution against that.

18          DR. GOLDFINE: Any other comments? Or I  
19      will try a summary.

20          Dr. Brittain?

21          DR. BRITTAIN: I guess that makes me wonder,  
22      in a future study, what values you would want to



1 study.

2 DR. GOLDFINE: So I think that in summary to  
3 this particular question, I think that there was  
4 relatively clear agreement that, overall, it was a  
5 negative trial, and that adding the fibrate in  
6 addition to the statin in this particular group of  
7 patients with diabetes, globally, did not show a  
8 benefit.

9 I think, then, there was a lot of concern  
10 because the trial was not designed to specifically  
11 address the question at hand, and the feeling was  
12 it did not succeed in addressing the question at  
13 hand because it was not so designed.

14 That leaves us, then, in a cautious  
15 interpretation and potential overinterpretation of  
16 subgroups within the particular trial, including  
17 very big concerns about either over- or  
18 under-interpretation for the group with women,  
19 where we were particularly underpowered, and the  
20 group who had the more dyslipidemic profile.

21 I'm going to add in one comment of my own,  
22 and that's a particular concern with accepting one

1 subgroup analysis while rejecting the other one  
2 that I think was not mentioned.

3 I think, then, with that in hand, there was  
4 also discussion of the heightened concerns of using  
5 surrogate endpoints that are assumed to have  
6 clinical benefits, and we've seen this not only in  
7 these particular trials, but across other metabolic  
8 drugs that we've been looking at, and that there is  
9 some reassurance that the use in clinical practice  
10 appears to be very consistent with what the  
11 findings of this particular trial was.

12 Unless anybody has anything else to add to  
13 my summary, we're going to move onto question 2.

14 [No response.]

15 DR. GOLDFINE: Question 2 is, in the  
16 subgroup of women from ACCORD Lipid, the incidence  
17 of MACE in patients randomized to simvastatin plus  
18 placebo was 6.6 percent compared to 9.1 percent in  
19 patients randomized to simvastatin plus  
20 fenofibrate. And the interaction p value was 0.01  
21 versus men.

22 Please discuss your interpretation of this

1 subgroup finding, specifically as it relates to  
2 Trilipix indication for coadministration with a  
3 statin. And I'll open it for discussion.

4 DR. KAUL: I think we have already covered  
5 this. I mean, they're interrelated, and the  
6 emphasis on a p value of .01 is for unadjusted  
7 p values. If you adjust it for 10 or whatever  
8 number the subgroups are, you will lose that. So  
9 it's a qualitative interaction, weak, and I think  
10 that it's informative, but not actionable.

11 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Brittain?

12 DR. BRITTAIN: I think it just, again, adds  
13 to the uncertainties about the interpretation. If  
14 I had to guess, I would guess it was a chance  
15 finding, but I think we have no way of knowing. We  
16 cannot tell. And, again, the group of women in the  
17 dyslipidemia group is too small to make any real  
18 conclusion from.

19 DR. GOLDFINE: Other comments?

20 [No response.]

21 DR. GOLDFINE: No?

22 All right. It looks like everybody feels

1     like we've exhausted this particular discussion,  
2     and I think that everybody is concerned about a  
3     potential signal. Although it is a qualitative  
4     interaction and it is weak, one doesn't want to  
5     ignore something that's there, but there is great  
6     uncertainty in interpreting this. And I think the  
7     earlier discussions also did not show this in the  
8     FIELD study. So I think that everybody is  
9     concerned, and not reassured, but has difficulty  
10    interpreting this.

11           Okay. We'll move onto question 3. In the  
12    subgroup of patients from ACCORD Lipid with  
13    baseline levels of triglyceride greater than  
14    204 milligrams per deciliter and HDL cholesterol  
15    less than 34 milligrams per deciliter, the  
16    incidence of MACE in patients randomized to  
17    simvastatin plus placebo was 17.3 percent, compared  
18    to 12.4 percent in patients randomized to  
19    simvastatin plus fenofibrate. The interaction  
20    p value was 0.06 versus all others.

21           Please discuss your interpretation of this  
22    subgroup finding, specifically as it relates to the

1 Trilipix indication for coadministration with a  
2 statin. And we will begin with Dr. Weide's  
3 comment.

4 DR. WEIDE: Yes. I just want to say I think  
5 we discussed this in great detail.

6 [Laughter.]

7 DR. WEIDE: I don't know what more to say.  
8 It is suggestive. You can mix apples and oranges,  
9 and look at the other studies, but it doesn't give  
10 an absolute answer. But, again, I think the first  
11 discussion that we had was prolonged and included  
12 this.

13 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Hiatt?

14 DR. HIATT: I think the key point is what  
15 Dr. Kaul has already said, that we shouldn't really  
16 put more emphasis on one subgroup than another, and  
17 you did as well. And I think that's the best thing  
18 to do here. We like the idea that a drug works in  
19 a positive subgroup, and we kind of want to ignore  
20 the fact that the drug may not look so good in  
21 another subgroup because we all like things to  
22 work, and we don't like things to not work, or

1       cause harm.

2               But I think that's a very biased view of  
3       these data. So I think the truth is that it's a  
4       negative trial, and so all these subgroups are no  
5       more convincing that there's harm to women than  
6       there is benefit in dyslipidemic patients. But you  
7       use those for ways to think about moving forward,  
8       but you shouldn't use those to make decisions about  
9       patient care today.

10              DR. GOLDFINE: So I guess I would throw in  
11       my interpretation. I agree completely. I raised  
12       that comment. But one also then begins to look  
13       when one is making a judgment about what else is  
14       out there. And I think that the absolute lack of  
15       the signal within the FIELD study is a little bit  
16       reassuring to the women. And I think that with all  
17       the limitations of using different fibrate  
18       compounds, with using primary prevention, and  
19       secondary prevention, and on- and off-statins, I  
20       think the consistency of findings, while being very  
21       problematic to try to include in a meta-analysis,  
22       is a little bit reassuring that this is more likely

1       to be true and the other is less likely to be true,  
2       but still with the extreme caveat about choosing  
3       one and ignoring the other.

4               I think Dr. Kaul has something to add to  
5       that.

6               DR. KAUL: No. I was just talking about  
7       this dyslipidemic -- the dyslipidemic subgroup  
8       comprises 17 percent of the overall cohort, but  
9       30 percent of the primary endpoints accrue in this  
10      cohort. And Janet Wittes has always cautioned us  
11      that we should limit our subgroup analyses to  
12      endpoints or subgroups that have sufficient  
13      a priori power. And that way, you can limit your  
14      spurious findings. And if you just do a rough  
15      calculation, that particular subgroup, based on the  
16      accrual of events, not the sample size, has about  
17      20 to 30 percent power.

18              It's a very small subgroup, and in the  
19      future, perhaps it will be better served if we  
20      avoid such subgroup analyses to make any definitive  
21      or jointly definitive conclusions.

22              DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Felner?

1 DR. FELNER: I know that most of us are not  
2 as concerned about the subgroup analysis, but if  
3 you look at the indication for this drug, at least  
4 the combination therapy, at least this follows it.  
5 It doesn't go against it, as in, I guess, some of  
6 the concern with the female data. But at least it  
7 follows it, and so you can at least take that posit  
8 away, that it matches what the current indication  
9 is.

10 DR. KAUL: But there are other examples in  
11 the literature. I mean, the one that comes to mind  
12 is the heart failure trial with amlodipine. The  
13 PRAISE 1 trial showed a mortality benefit and  
14 failed on the primary endpoint. And the p value  
15 was highly significant. The interaction term was  
16 significant between ischemic and non-ischemic, and  
17 they struggled what to do with it. But the  
18 investigators actually followed up on that, and  
19 they conducted a PRAISE 2 study. And what did they  
20 find? Negative effect.

21 So subgroup analyses are tempting, but they  
22 are treacherous. So I think we have to take



1 caution.

2 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Veltri?

3 DR. VELTRI: I think in this particular  
4 case, I think what's unusual here is that this is  
5 kind of a lipid trial -- and it's not like you're  
6 going to do subgroups age, gender, ethnicity,  
7 et cetera -- and there was evolving information  
8 that was coming out from FIELD with these  
9 particular types of subgroups. And I think the  
10 ACCORD investigators tried to do the right thing in  
11 trying to define a population of mixed  
12 dyslipidemia. So in a way, unfortunately, it  
13 wasn't totally pre-specified, but there was a  
14 landscape around them that couldn't allow that, as  
15 well as guidelines changing.

16 So I just think you'd have to be very  
17 cautious, as everyone else has said. But I don't  
18 think the intent was bad here. But it's just that,  
19 unfortunately, it's led us now to focusing on this  
20 subgroup, and it takes away, really, from  
21 everything else, as has been alluded to.

22 DR. GOLDFINE: Other comments?

1 [No response.]

2 DR. GOLDFINE: Then in summary, I think,  
3 again, it's very similar to what we had already  
4 discussed, that the subgroup analyses are always  
5 concerning when the primary trial is negative.  
6 They suffer from a lack of power, and they're  
7 suggestive but without an absolute answer. And the  
8 findings are consistent with the other trials, and  
9 they are consistent with the currently written  
10 indications, but they do not provide full support  
11 that is up to everybody's comfort level.

12 We'll move on, then, to question 4, discuss  
13 the safety profile of fenofibrate and fenofibric  
14 acid, specifically as it relates to Trilipix  
15 indication for coadministration with a statin, and  
16 if we could potentially try to focus on the other  
17 safety issues that have been raised with the liver,  
18 the DVT, and the pulmonary embolism questions, the  
19 pancreatitis, and the hepatitis. This would be a  
20 good time to focus on the other aspects of safety.

21 DR. HIATT: I don't want to jump in too  
22 quickly here, but I don't think there are any

1       surprises. The rhab dose signal is, at an absolute  
2       risk basis, small, but the relative risk is  
3       significant. It appears that coadministration  
4       increases that risk. And so I think I try to do  
5       the counts that come up in question five about how  
6       much harm is potentially associated with the  
7       medicine, and how is that offset by how much  
8       benefit you're receiving.

9               The liver toxicity didn't seem to be  
10       terribly concerning, and I think that liver failure  
11       was not really described. Those are also rare  
12       events, typically. We didn't hear about the pro-  
13       thrombotic risk, didn't discuss that very much, so  
14       it would be a little hard to comment on that.

15              So I think that, like with any drug and  
16       particularly with any drug combination, you wonder  
17       if A plus B is worse than A or B, and it may be  
18       that the main message I got was the rhab dose  
19       signal.

20              The other thing I raised earlier was, it  
21       doesn't seem to be preventing pancreatitis. I'm  
22       not going to assume causality in terms of whether

1       it is truly raising the risk or not, but I do think  
2       that we think about very high levels of  
3       triglycerides as potentially putting patients at  
4       risk for very low risk events. And I realize also  
5       that triglyceride values can wax and wane  
6       considerably based on diet, and sometimes you reach  
7       levels above the saturation kinetics for a drug,  
8       and then the levels can go extremely high, and then  
9       come back down over time. And is that patient at  
10      risk for pancreatitis?

11               These trials weren't designed to answer that  
12      question, but the observational data I found were  
13      interesting as much as the clinical trial  
14      randomized data. And it doesn't look like it's  
15      changing the natural history of pancreatitis here  
16      in a favorable direction. It may be slightly  
17      unfavorable. It may be something related to the  
18      drug, or something in patients; getting those cases  
19      have other issues that weren't measured.

20               So I think the risks are predictable. I  
21      think the effect on pancreatitis should be noted,  
22      just because I think practice patterns drive a

1       little bit of physicians' decision making about  
2       that particular thing. And the other risks I think  
3       were anticipated.

4               DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

5               Dr. Weide?

6               DR. WEIDE: The issue with pancreatitis is  
7       that most like -- well, by design, the patients at  
8       high risk were excluded because you had to have  
9       triglycerides of less than 750 to be included in  
10      the trial. And we argue a little bit about where  
11      the cutoff is that's at high risk for pancreatitis,  
12      but certainly, it's above 750.

13              Now, does that mean you can't get  
14      pancreatitis? No. Because you're right,  
15      triglycerides go up and down, so you could still do  
16      that. If you go to McDonald's, it doesn't matter  
17      what medicine you're going to take; your  
18      triglycerides are going to go up. But the high-  
19      risk population was excluded from the trial. So to  
20      make a comment about whether or not it reduces I  
21      think is unfair because you ought to have a low hit  
22      number anyway.

1           Clearly, other data in other trials and the  
2           other indications for the fibrates are elevated  
3           triglycerides over 750, and it does reduce the risk  
4           of pancreatitis. So I think we have to take that  
5           into account.

6           DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Veltri?

7           DR. VELTRI: I think this data is actually  
8           reassuring that there's no new signal. This is a  
9           large database of concomitant lipid treatment here  
10          with statins and fenofibrate. So I think, from  
11          that perspective, follow-up for 4.7 years on the  
12          average. So I think that's very reassuring,  
13          actually, from a safety perspective. There's no  
14          new signals.

15          Actually, the pancreatitis, as was alluded  
16          to, these levels, the triglyceride levels aren't  
17          that high. But they're potentially competing risks  
18          here as well. Fibrates can increase biliary  
19          cholesterol. Statins may decrease biliary  
20          cholesterol; some pancreatitis in the hepatitis  
21          cases. I don't know. That could have been gall  
22          bladder related. But it didn't look like -- when

1       you looked at the statin with the fenofibrate, or  
2       the fenofibrate alone, the odds ratio was still  
3       about 2 and a half. So I look at the safety as  
4       really more reassuring than anything else.

5               DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Gregg?

6               DR. GREGG: Just a comment that I would  
7       agree with that last comment, that the absolute  
8       risks that we're seeing are reassuring. And if we  
9       were making a judgment about the initial approval  
10      of this, we probably wouldn't even have as much of  
11      the benefit of the observational data at all. We'd  
12      have to make this decision based on perhaps the  
13      trial data and smaller numbers, on Phase 3  
14      information. So I feel actually comfortable about  
15      that.

16              DR. GOLDFINE: Any other comments?

17              [No response.]

18              DR. GOLDFINE: Okay. So I will try to  
19      summarize it. I think everybody felt that there  
20      was some reassurance that there no new signals of  
21      safety that were brought up in the trial and felt  
22      that the years of observational data was concordant

1 with this and also somewhat reassuring.

2 The acceptable absolute risks, because what  
3 was actually uncovered was relatively small,  
4 although there is a little bit of a relative risk  
5 increase of rhabdomyolysis, it was small and the  
6 others were too infrequent, or the data to support  
7 actual causality was insufficient for additional  
8 comment.

9 So for question 5, discuss the benefit-risk  
10 profile of Trilipix when used in combination with a  
11 statin to reduce triglyceride and increase HDL  
12 cholesterol in patients with mixed dyslipidemia and  
13 coronary heart disease or coronary heart disease  
14 equivalent, who are on optimal statin therapy to  
15 achieve their LDL cholesterol goal.

16 Dr. Heckbert, do you want to start?

17 DR. HECKBERT: Right. Yes. Thank you.

18 I think, as has been discussed here, the  
19 information that we have talked about today really  
20 doesn't shed much light on this question. And so  
21 although we may have opinions about this, really,  
22 it doesn't come from the ACCORD Lipid trial. So to



1       answer this question, we really need a trial  
2       focusing on individuals with low HDL and high  
3       triglycerides.

4               DR. GOLDFINE:   Dr. Weide?

5               DR. WEIDE:   Third version of the same  
6       question, I think.   So we can all repeat ourselves,  
7       but I really think it's the third version of the  
8       same question.

9               DR. GOLDFINE:   Does anybody have an  
10       additional comment?

11               [No response.]

12               DR. GOLDFINE:   Okay.   So, again, in summary,  
13       I think that it has previously been stated, and the  
14       information does not shed sufficient insight for  
15       the subgroup analyses.

16               Dr. Colman, you want to comment on this?

17               DR. COLMAN:   Yes.   Just before you get to  
18       Question 6A and B, as I mentioned earlier, your  
19       comments today will influence not only the Trilipix  
20       coadministration indication, but also the  
21       division's approach to other combinations of  
22       statins and fibrates, because we have had companies

1 interested in gaining approval based on just  
2 changes in TG and HDL.

3 So I'd like you to keep in mind not only how  
4 this applies to Trilipix, but what your thoughts  
5 would be in terms of the standards that should be  
6 applied for approval if a company were to come to  
7 us and say we have a fixed-dose combination of a  
8 statin and a fibrate, what do we need to do to get  
9 approved. So it's kind of an addendum to  
10 question 6.

11 DR. GOLDFINE: Does anybody have any  
12 additional questions about the point that was just  
13 raised?

14 DR. WEIDE: Yes. That's a completely  
15 different question than we're being asked if you're  
16 saying a combo drug. That's not at all what we've  
17 been discussing. We've been discussing adding a  
18 fibrate after optimal treatment with a statin. So  
19 I think that's what we're going to be voting on,  
20 and if somebody shows up with a combo, that's going  
21 to be a totally different discussion. I think it'd  
22 be unfair to put those two together.

1 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Colman, do you want to  
2 respond to that?

3 DR. COLMAN: Well, I guess maybe we  
4 shouldn't fixate on the combination, fixed-dose  
5 combination; if a company came to us and said, we  
6 just want to get our statin and a fibrate co-  
7 packaged, or we want a similar indication as the  
8 one that Trilipix has. So I guess focus less on  
9 the term "fixed dose," and simply another company  
10 with a similar proposal, and what you think is a  
11 reasonable level of evidence to support approval.

12 DR. GOLDFINE: Does anybody else want to  
13 discuss this? Dr. Kaul?

14 DR. KAUL: On March 30, 2010, a combo pill  
15 was -- I don't know what the FDA's decision was, to  
16 hold off or whether it was an outright no to  
17 rosuvastatin and fenofibrate combination.

18 What was the name of the product? Certriad  
19 or something? Was that a hold, a partial hold  
20 until --

21 [Dr. Colman nods no.]

22 DR. KAUL: Okay. Because that might inform.

1 DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

2 Any other questions?

3 [No response.]

4 DR. GOLDFINE: If there are no additional  
5 comments, then, we're going to move onto  
6 question 6A. Taking into account all relevant data  
7 and levels of evidence --

8 Yes? Dr. Gregg?

9 DR. GREGG: Sorry. I'd like to ask a  
10 question about the implications of this one, if  
11 we're actually going to be asked to vote now.

12 When the statement is should FDA require the  
13 conduct of a clinical trial, does that imply, then,  
14 that without that trial, that there are some other  
15 aspects of the availability or indication that  
16 changes, or is that just simply a statement of  
17 agreement that there should be a trial?

18 DR. COLMAN: I think, obviously, the first  
19 part of the question will perhaps influence your  
20 answer to the second part. But I think, just based  
21 on the totality of the evidence that we've  
22 discussed today, do you support or do you not

1 support that first question?

2 DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Hiatt?

3 DR. HIATT: Just another point of  
4 clarification. I mean, the current labeling just  
5 focuses on the lipid parameters and doesn't really  
6 speak to the presence or absence of clinical  
7 benefit. And, of course, that is I think the big  
8 question in the room today, that at least in my  
9 opinion, you should change that standard.

10 So this question, the way I would like to  
11 interpret that is should that become the standard  
12 not just for this drug, but for future drugs.

13 Is that a direction you'd like us to take  
14 with that question?

15 DR. COLMAN: I'm not going to comment on  
16 whether I thought what you said was appropriate,  
17 but yes. You're right.

18 [Laughter.]

19 DR. GOLDFINE: So I think we've had some  
20 clarifications on this, so I'm going to read the  
21 question. Should the FDA require the conduct of a  
22 clinical trial designed to test the hypothesis

1       that, in high-risk men and women at LDL cholesterol  
2       goal on a statin with residually high triglyceride  
3       and low HDL cholesterol, add-on therapy with  
4       Trilipix versus placebo significantly lowers the  
5       risk for MACE? Vote yes, no, or abstain, and  
6       provide a rationale for your recommendation.

7               We will be using an electronic voting system  
8       for this meeting. Each voting member has three  
9       voting buttons on your microphone, yes, no, and  
10       abstain. Please vote by pushing the button located  
11       immediately below the corresponding letter. Again,  
12       firmly push the same button three times.

13               [Laughter.]

14               DR. GOLDFINE: After everyone has completed  
15       their vote, the vote will be locked in. The vote  
16       will then be displayed on the screen. I will read  
17       the vote from the screen into the record. Next, we  
18       will go around the room and each individual who  
19       voted will say their name and vote into the record,  
20       as well as the reason why they voted as they did.

21               MR. TRAN: If you're ready to vote, go ahead  
22       and enter your vote. Please push the button. You

1 don't have to do it three times.

2 [Vote taken.]

3 DR. GOLDFINE: I'm going to read the voting  
4 results into the record. Yes, 13, no, zero,  
5 abstain, zero.

6 We'll now go around the room so that people  
7 can comment on their votes. We're going to start  
8 with Dr. Hiatt.

9 DR. HIATT: William Hiatt, I voted -- we're  
10 just going to answer what our vote was? Do you  
11 want the justification?

12 DR. GOLDFINE: What was your vote and your  
13 justification?

14 DR. HIATT: So I voted yes for a clinical  
15 trial that had MACE as an endpoint. My  
16 justification is that in reviewing the data for  
17 fibrates, it is not clear to me if these drugs are  
18 clinically beneficial or not. And just to  
19 reiterate some of those points, drug choice might  
20 matter. Gemfibrozil versus fenofibrate may have  
21 different mechanisms. Gender might be a  
22 significant response predictor. The early studies

1       that were positive were men only. The later  
2       studies that became more negative included both  
3       genders. I think that the baseline lipid values  
4       appear to be a response predictor; worse is a  
5       better responder. But that's clearly something  
6       that needs to be figured out.

7               Then the question is whether fibrate works  
8       as add-on therapy to background statin, so that you  
9       have older trials where they were monotherapy and  
10      the new trial where it's combination.

11             The last point I make is, if you were going  
12      to try to say to yourself, I'm convinced that  
13      fibrates work and the next new fibrate that comes  
14      along should be tested against an active control,  
15      i.e. a non-inferiority study, obviously, I don't  
16      think you can do that.

17             So I think in some ways I ask myself, how  
18      would I answer this question? One way I would say  
19      that, is the benefit's still well established, that  
20      I know how well fibrate beats placebo; and I'm  
21      convinced of that, then a non-inferiority design  
22      would make sense to me. But I think there's a ton



1 of heterogeneity across these different studies.  
2 And because of that, and because the most recent  
3 one that informs us in terms of contemporary  
4 medicine was negative, I don't see any option but  
5 doing a trial to try to sort those things out.

6 DR. WEIDE: I'm Lamont Weide. I voted yes.  
7 I think there's some good suggestive data, but I  
8 think we're all going to say Dr. Hiatt put it very  
9 well. We have some limitations and I would ditto  
10 everything he just said.

11 DR. FELNER: Eric Felner, I voted yes. And  
12 I just think there are enough questions; the  
13 subgroups, whether we like them or not, to  
14 appropriately evaluate the question, I think you  
15 need to do a long-term study.

16 DR. BRITTAIN: This was a closer call for me  
17 than the others, but I still think there is  
18 certainly uncertainty about where this drug works,  
19 and what values at baseline, triglyceride and HDL,  
20 it would work for. Even though I think there's a  
21 pretty good suggestion now that, at least for men,  
22 it probably would work, I'm more concerned about

1       women. And that's one I would say, in that study,  
2       you want to make sure that there are enough women  
3       in the study so that the question about the effect  
4       in women will be clear.

5               DR. GOLDFINE: Do you mind just stating your  
6       name and your vote for the record?

7               DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. Yes.

8               DR. GOLDFINE: Thank you.

9               Allison Goldfine. Yes. And I think all of  
10       my reasons were also stated by Dr. Hiatt.

11              DR. SPRUILL: Ida Spruill. I voted yes. I  
12       agree with all the comments, but I would like to  
13       add that ethnic minorities are underrepresented in  
14       clinical trials. That's been evidenced by today.  
15       And until we make concerned efforts to increase the  
16       number of ethnic minorities in clinical trials, I  
17       think we will always have questions about the  
18       safety and efficacy of drugs for all patient  
19       populations.

20              So as a consumer representative, I support  
21       the clinical trials of high risk. And hopefully,  
22       high risk will include other ethnic minorities into

1 the studies.

2 DR. GREGG: Ed Gregg. I voted yes.

3 Obviously, we weren't thrilled with having to rely  
4 on subgroup data, or secondary data from a separate  
5 trial to make this decision. So more data that is  
6 available -- or if that were available, that would  
7 be great. I'm not sure that the wording of that  
8 specific trial is after -- you do the  
9 deliberations, if that is necessarily the best  
10 trial to do with money available.

11 My understanding is there are still enough  
12 questions about the way lipid-lowering drugs work,  
13 particularly in women, that you might choose some  
14 different comparisons, and you might focus on  
15 women, but a trial of this sort would be a good  
16 idea.

17 DR. OAKES: David Oakes. I voted yes. This  
18 was a bit of a close call for me also. I think one  
19 way of looking at it would be to say that after  
20 looking very hard at the ACCORD data, it really  
21 doesn't provide sort of definitive, relevant  
22 information, which leaves things exactly as they

1 are. So why not leave the label as it is?

2 But I think we do want to move the field  
3 forward. We do want to have better trials, better  
4 standards in the future, and I think this would be  
5 an important step towards that goal.

6 DR. COOPER: I'm William Cooper. I voted  
7 yes. I concur with Dr. Hiatt's statement and also  
8 emphatically support Dr. Spruill's statements about  
9 inclusion of minority patients.

10 MS. KILLION: Rebecca Killion. I voted yes.  
11 In addition to all the statements that have gone  
12 before, which I totally agree with, my underlying  
13 reason was, to move beyond the suggestions of  
14 benefit and risk, you have to do a trial.

15 DR. KAUL: My name is Sanjay Kaul. I voted  
16 yes. I believe that surrogate outcomes, post hoc  
17 analyses, observational studies, which is  
18 essentially what meta-analyses are, and subgroup  
19 analyses in a null trial should not form the  
20 evidentiary standard for regulatory decisions. I  
21 think clinical outcomes trump numerical benefit in  
22 surrogate outcomes. And for those reasons, I voted

1       yes.

2               DR. SMITH:   Terry Smith, I voted yes.   We  
3       need the proper trial performed.

4               DR. HECKBERT:   Susan Heckbert, I voted yes.  
5       And I voted that way based on the totality of the  
6       evidence reviewed today, as well as the lack of  
7       evidence regarding the performance of triglycerides  
8       and HDL as surrogate endpoints.   And based on those  
9       considerations, I believe the FDA should change the  
10      standard required for developing an indication for  
11      adding lipid-lowering drugs to statin therapy.  
12      Change it from a reliance on surrogate endpoints to  
13      a reliance on outcome trials.

14              DR. GOLDFINE:   Thank you.

15              For our second question, it's, which action  
16      do you recommend the FDA take regarding Trilipix  
17      indication for coadministration with a statin?   And  
18      for this question, there are three options:   allow  
19      continued marketing of Trilipix indication for  
20      coadministration with a statin, without revision of  
21      the labeling; 2) withdraw approval of Trilipix  
22      indication for coadministration with a statin; and

1       3) allow continued marketing of Trilipix indication  
2       for coadministration with a statin, with revision  
3       of the labeling to incorporate the principal  
4       findings from ACCORD Lipid.

5               You're going to be asked to vote 1, 2 or 3  
6       and provide a rationale for your recommendation.

7               Does anybody want to see the current wording  
8       before we make a vote on this question?

9               MS. KILLION: Yes.

10              DR. GOLDFINE: Yes? Okay.

11              And do you have a comment?

12              DR. HIATT: Yes. I think Dr. Colman said  
13       earlier that number 2 does not mean withdrawing the  
14       drug from the market; it means withdrawing that  
15       particular indication.

16              DR. GOLDFINE: Dr. Gregg?

17              DR. GREGG: Additional question for  
18       clarification? When we talk about revising the  
19       labeling, that is more than just the statement of  
20       the indication. Correct? That's additional  
21       information that goes with the drug about evidence  
22       in subgroups and such.

1 DR. COLMAN: Yes. We deliberately left that  
2 open ended. So I would ask people to give their  
3 thoughts in terms of what information they think  
4 should go where and why, if you go that way.

5 DR. GOLDFINE: Any other questions or  
6 comments?

7 [No response.]

8 DR. GOLDFINE: Can we see the guideline as  
9 it's currently written? Dr. Heckbert also has a  
10 question.

11 DR. HECKBERT: Yes. Thank you. I do have a  
12 question.

13 So if the third indication, which talks  
14 about the coadministration with a statin, if that  
15 is withdrawn, is the company then able or not able  
16 to speak with physicians about using it as add-on  
17 therapy to patients already on a statin? Because  
18 the other two indications don't specifically talk  
19 about that, but then they don't rule it out,  
20 either.

21 So I'm just wondering how that would affect,  
22 because it talks about allow continued marketing,

1 or -- I am wondering about the marketing aspects of  
2 the question.

3 DR. COLMAN: Well, if in fact the indication  
4 was withdrawn, regulatorily it was withdrawn, then  
5 the company would not be able to advertise and  
6 promote the use of that drug with a statin; the  
7 company. Physicians could still certainly use it  
8 as they saw fit.

9 DR. GOLDFINE: I'll read the indication as  
10 it's currently written. "Trilipix was approved by  
11 the FDA December 15, 2008 with the following  
12 coadministration indication, an adjunct to diet, in  
13 combination with a statin to reduce triglyceride  
14 and increase HDL cholesterol in patients with mixed  
15 dyslipidemia and coronary heart disease, or a  
16 coronary heart disease risk-equivalent, who are on  
17 optimal statin therapy to achieve their LDL  
18 cholesterol goal."

19 Any other questions before we remove that?

20 [No response.]

21 DR. GOLDFINE: Again, we're going to go back  
22 to the voting question about which action you are



1 currently recommending the FDA to take regarding  
2 Trilipix indication for coadministration with a  
3 statin: 1) allow continued marketing of Trilipix  
4 indication for coadministration with a statin  
5 without revision of the labeling; 2) withdraw  
6 approval of Trilipix indication for  
7 coadministration with a statin; or 3) allow  
8 continued marketing of Trilipix indication for  
9 coadministration with a statin, with revision of  
10 the labeling to incorporate the principal findings  
11 from ACCORD Lipid.

12 Please vote 1, 2, or 3, and then you'll be  
13 asked to provide your rationale for your  
14 recommendations. There are three buttons on your  
15 microphone, vote device, that have been labeled  
16 below the buttons with the numbers 1, 2, or 3.  
17 Please vote by pushing on the button located  
18 immediately above the corresponding number. Again,  
19 firmly push the same button three times.

20 [Vote taken.]

21 DR. GOLDFINE: I'm going to read the vote  
22 into the record. 1, which is allowed continuing

1 marketing indication for coadministration without  
2 revision of the labeling, received three votes; 2,  
3 withdraw approval of Trilipix indication for  
4 coadministration with a statin, that received four  
5 votes; and allow continued marketing of Trilipix  
6 indication for coadministration with a statin, with  
7 revision of the labeling to incorporate the  
8 principal finding from the ACCORD Lipid trial, and  
9 that received six votes.

10 We're going to go around the room, and I'd  
11 ask you to state your name and your vote into the  
12 record, and then discuss your reasonings.

13 Let's start with Dr. Heckbert.

14 DR. HECKBERT: Susan Heckbert. I voted 2,  
15 and that is to withdraw approval. I felt I needed  
16 to vote that way because that's consistent with  
17 what I said earlier, which is that I believe the  
18 FDA ought to be moving toward requiring trial  
19 evidence based on relevant clinical cardiovascular  
20 outcomes for therapy that's added onto a statin,  
21 where the goal -- or where the intent of therapy is  
22 to increase HDL or reduce triglycerides.

1           If the FDA isn't ready for that yet, for  
2     some reason, I would go with option number 3, but I  
3     think the FDA should be moving toward that sort of  
4     a requirement.

5           DR. SMITH: Terry Smith, I voted 2, largely  
6     for the same reasons. I just don't see how we can  
7     allow this to be an indication for co-therapy if  
8     we're acknowledging the lack of good evidence-  
9     based -- evidence for it.

10          DR. KAUL: Sanjay Kaul, I voted for  
11     withdrawing approval of the indication for  
12     coadministration with a statin for the same  
13     reasons. I felt it would be incongruous with the  
14     principle of equipoise. Right now, we see a  
15     disconnect between the marketing and the evidence.  
16     And so if you ask people to be randomized to a  
17     placebo arm, and you have an approved indication by  
18     the FDA, I couldn't reconcile with it personally.  
19     So I felt it was incongruous. The only choice I  
20     had was number 2.

21          MS. KILLION: Rebecca Killion. I voted 1.  
22     I could probably have gone with 3. I was debating,

1       and I might even have been able to go for 2. I  
2       found this to be very --

3               [Laughter.]

4               MS. KILLION:   -- not my usual definitive  
5       kind of decision. But I went with 1 because after  
6       listening to everything and doing all the reading,  
7       I wasn't sure what I knew. I didn't know if I  
8       wanted to put something in the labeling that I  
9       wasn't sure -- you know, based on subgroup  
10      analysis, that I didn't feel was completely  
11      reliable. I don't think I wanted to commit to  
12      that. And then I was hoping, I guess, with label,  
13      if we kept it as it is now, that based on trials  
14      going forward, which I hope there will be, we would  
15      have something we could do more definitively after  
16      we know more.

17              DR. COOPER: I'm William Cooper. I voted 3  
18      on this. And I really viewed -- I struggled with  
19      this. I sort of, in principle, agreed with the  
20      three previous speakers who supported withdrawing  
21      this indication. And the reason that I went ahead  
22      and voted for 3, of keeping indication but adding

1 additional information, is I viewed this through  
2 the lens of sort of what I see as FDA's current  
3 regulatory approach. I don't see an immediate  
4 shift to requiring the long-range clinical  
5 outcomes. So I think that would be a direction to  
6 go. And so the reason I moved to that third choice  
7 was because of thinking about the current  
8 realities.

9 I think that one thing that might be helpful  
10 is including information in the clinical trial  
11 section of the label about additional information  
12 to help guide providers' decision making, including  
13 some of the findings of negative results that would  
14 help clinicians in deciding whether this drug was  
15 going to benefit their patients or not.

16 DR. OAKES: David Oakes. I voted 3. I  
17 didn't feel there was really sufficient negative  
18 information to remove the indication. That would  
19 have sent a signal, I think, that this group feels  
20 that this medication is used that way is unsafe or  
21 is inappropriate. I don't think we have the data  
22 at this point to say that, so it would be a

1 different question if we were starting from a blank  
2 state, but we're starting from the present to  
3 indication. So I feel that it would not be the  
4 right message to withdraw the indication.

5 I do think that people need to be informed  
6 of the risks. And they need to be able to weigh  
7 those risks individually, and different people will  
8 make different decisions about how important these  
9 risks or perceived risks are.

10 DR. GREGG: Ed Gregg. I voted 3 as well for  
11 really similar reasons. The science is not  
12 particularly satisfying, but I did this from the  
13 vantage point that this is a drug that has an  
14 indication that's been approved based on a set of  
15 information. And now we're presented with a trial  
16 that is not really catered to address this  
17 question; required us to go to the secondary data.  
18 And when we looked at that, it actually provided  
19 more support as opposed to -- support for evidence,  
20 positive evidence, rather than actually more harm.

21 All that said, because the overall science  
22 is not great here, I think that there should be

1 much stronger labeling and perhaps a more specific  
2 indication to prevent overmarketing of this to  
3 people who are not going to benefit from it, or  
4 even have some harm.

5 DR. SPRUILL: Ida Spruill. I voted 3 as  
6 well, and I agree with the comments earlier. The  
7 only thing I would add is that the statement gives  
8 me hope, actually, because it talks about  
9 revisions, and it allows us to revise and an  
10 opportunity to add something else in there that's a  
11 benefit to the patient and the provider, as well as  
12 findings. And I think that's important, and so I  
13 voted yes. It was difficult, but I went with  
14 number 3.

15 DR. GOLDFINE: Allison Goldfine, I also  
16 voted number 3, and I also had a very difficult  
17 time, and was torn between number 2 and number 3.  
18 I agree that triglycerides and HDL are surrogate  
19 endpoints that have been less clearly clarified at  
20 this point in time for their value. But this  
21 product came along before the guidelines were  
22 changing, and it got to this indication for a

1 reason, and we have some historical data with us.

2 I think that we are in a transition period,  
3 and that we need to be fair during the transition  
4 period, and that while in the future may be  
5 required to have a different level of evidence, I  
6 think that we are where we are today.

7 I was persuaded by the consistency across  
8 all of the trials that were very problematic in  
9 interpretation on the consistency of the findings  
10 in the patients with the higher triglyceride and  
11 lower HDL, which when I put on my clinical hat and  
12 I looked at everything, I thought, would I actually  
13 potentially recommend or open a discussion about  
14 this with a patient, my answer was yes, I would.

15 Therefore, while it's very different to do  
16 individual risk-benefit counseling versus policy  
17 setting, I thought that in the whole setting of  
18 what we knew, I agreed that it would be a very  
19 negative message that would be very confusing to  
20 people to withdraw it at this point in time, given  
21 the totality of the information.

22 So I voted yes, and I hope that there will



1 be very, very clear written adaptations about the  
2 quality of the data, and especially the concern for  
3 women.

4 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I voted 3,  
5 and I would say for exactly the combination of  
6 reasons that Dr. Gregg and Dr. Goldfine.

7 DR. FELNER: Eric Felner. I voted 1, and I  
8 actually struggled between all three throughout the  
9 day. But I think I used a little bit of process of  
10 elimination in figuring it out, at least my vote.  
11 And I think there really wasn't enough information  
12 to at least warrant eliminating or withdrawing the  
13 indication, especially when the point came up that  
14 I didn't really realize, I think until Dr. Weide  
15 brought it up, about 90 percent of the drug use is  
16 in those patients who have very high triglyceride  
17 levels and low HDL. And that's really who it  
18 should be geared for.

19 I was fearful that if 2 took precedent, then  
20 you would lose the benefit of where most patients  
21 get treated. So then, of course, I was left with 1  
22 and 3. And 3 seemed like the easy choice there, or

1 the safe choice, but I think the reality is that,  
2 if I made 3 the decision, what would I base the  
3 revisions on; for the female data?

4 I mean, everybody agreed. It seemed  
5 unanimously that we are going to do a clinical  
6 trial, so we're going to get the proper information  
7 the appropriate way. So just like the simple test  
8 question, I just knocked off two of the choices and  
9 picked one.

10 DR. WEIDE: You can help me with boards.

11 [Laughter.]

12 DR. WEIDE: Lamont Weide. I voted 1. I  
13 hope Dr. Kaul will not view me poorly. We usually  
14 vote similarly. But I think we think the same, and  
15 I think the reason we voted so differently is  
16 because I looked at this as already having an  
17 indication. And if we say that everything that was  
18 presented to us was not definitive, then I don't  
19 have any information to change what was already  
20 done.

21 Now, if this was going to be a new  
22 indication or a new drug application, I would have

1 viewed this entirely differently. But I think it  
2 already had an indication. And so when I looked at  
3 this, I said, have I received any data that is  
4 significant enough, that is there, that is strong,  
5 that provides me any direction? And the answer was  
6 no. So I couldn't take away something that has  
7 already been given.

8 I assume there was other data -- because we  
9 just got presented the ACCORD data. Other data was  
10 presented earlier at the initial approval of the  
11 indication. And unless we want to go through all  
12 of that, I can't take away somebody else's decision  
13 when they had a different set of data. So I really  
14 think we're still together. We're okay.

15 DR. HIATT: William Hiatt. I voted 2, to  
16 withdraw this indication. This indication speaks  
17 to me as saying that a high-risk patient who is not  
18 yet at target goal should receive an additional  
19 drug. And it falls short of saying exactly what's  
20 going to be achieved by doing that, but the  
21 limitations section suggests that if there's no  
22 clinical benefit, that should be noted. Now, we

1       have a trial that says that we can't learn any new  
2       clinical benefit from this.

3               So I think it's incumbent upon the FDA to  
4       make a clearer statement about what the intended  
5       use is supposed to be, and I hope that you move  
6       past the numbers issue and into the clinical  
7       benefit realm. I'd also like to comment on  
8       number 3. Doctors don't typically read labels.

9               [Laughter.]

10              DR. HIATT: And so if you think that they're  
11       going to change their behavior because you changed  
12       the label, makes me very nervous. So the only way  
13       to really create a sea change in terms of what I  
14       think is highly relevant to the practice of  
15       medicine in this metabolic area, it should be to  
16       base it on proper evidence.

17              DR. GOLDFINE: I guess at this point, then,  
18       we will open it to last words from the division.

19              DR. COLMAN: Well, I think this was a unique  
20       meeting. I think it brought up a lot of different  
21       questions, certainly from our standpoint. We don't  
22       usually find ourselves in this kind of a situation,

1 and I hope that we don't again, anytime soon.

2 [Laughter.]

3 DR. COLMAN: But certainly, as I always say,  
4 I appreciate all of your input and the time you've  
5 taken to read the material. I also thank Abbott  
6 for all their work, and just thank you.

7 **Adjournment**

8 DR. GOLDFINE: I would actually like to  
9 thank all of the presenters, the FDA, for putting  
10 together extremely clear information for us. And I  
11 would like to thank the sponsor, also, for really  
12 an excellent job in putting together the  
13 information.

14 I would also like to personally thank  
15 Dr. Ginsberg. I think it was really an excellently  
16 conducted trial that was very important in the  
17 diabetes realm; and then, of course, all of the  
18 panelists for all of their opinions. And with  
19 that, I will adjourn this meeting. Thank you for  
20 your attention.

21 (Whereupon, at 4:04 p.m., the meeting was  
22 adjourned.)